# THE TRUSTEES of INDIANA UNIVERSITY ("INDIANA UNIVERSITY") Annual Disclosure Document December 19, 2019

This filing relates to the following bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2019 for the issues occurring in the month and year specified:

Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series T-2: April 2010 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series U: July 2011 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series V-1 & V-2: October 2012 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series W-1 & W-2: January 2015 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series X: August 2016 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series Y: October 2018

Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B: May 2010 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A: March 2011 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2012A: January 2012 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A: April 2015 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A: April 2016

Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2009B: December 2009 Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2012A: February 2012 Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2013A: March 2013

Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2014A: February 2014 Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2015A: May 2015 Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2017A: March 2017

Annual Financial Information Disclosure as of December 19, 2019 Exhibit A – Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Exhibit B – Certificate RE: Audited Financial Statements Exhibit C – Certificate RE: Annual Financial Information Disclosure Schedule I to Exhibits B and C

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY

### **Table of Contents**

General	1
Forward-looking Statements	1
Academic Colleges, Schools & Divisions of the University	1
Authorized Degree Programs and Degrees Conferred	4
Accreditations and Memberships	4
The Board of Trustees of the University	4
Administrative Officers of the University	5
Facilities	6
Faculty and Staff	8
Student Quality	8
Student Admissions	9
Student Enrollment	10
Fees	12
Student Financial Assistance	14
Financial Operations of the University	14
Operating Budget and Related Procedures	17
State Appropriations to the University	18
Indiana University Foundation	19
University-held Endowments	20
Physical Plant	21
Financing Plan	21
Indebtedness of the University	22
Sources of Payment for Indebtedness	23
Related Organization	25
Risk Management	25
Retirement Plans	26
Postemployment Benefits	32
Required Supplementary Information	37

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY

### General

Indiana University (the "University" or "IU") is a major public research institution and one of the largest universities in the nation. It was established by the Indiana General Assembly (the "General Assembly") in 1820 as Indiana Seminary located in Bloomington. It was designated as Indiana College by the General Assembly in 1828 and became Indiana University in 1838. The University has core campuses in Bloomington and Indianapolis (Indiana University Purdue University at the Indianapolis Campus ("IUPUI")); the latter of which has satellite campuses located in Columbus and Fort Wayne. Regional campuses serving other areas of Indiana are located in Gary ("Northwest"), Kokomo, New Albany ("Southeast"), Richmond ("East"), and South Bend (collectively, "Regionals"). The University has IU Online for distance education, offering more than 135 online academic programs. The University encompasses a total of 3,036 acres. The Bloomington campus is the oldest and largest campus of the University, occupying 1,940 acres, and is the primary residential campus. IUPUI is the home of the Indiana University School of Medicine, the School of Dentistry, and the School of Nursing.

As of July 1, 2018, the realignment of the former Indiana University-Purdue University Fort Wayne campus became effective to better provide for educational interests and economic growth in northeast Indiana. IU Fort Wayne manages the health science programs and related admissions. Prior to that time, Fort Wayne students could seek IU related coursework. Unless specified with this document, campus information before July 1, 2018 excludes the Fort Wayne campus.

As of fall 2017, Indiana University changed official census enrollment to exclude high school students who are taking college courses simultaneously, which is referred to as dual credit. For the fall semester of 2019 the University's headcount enrollment was 93,578. The University's total full time equivalent enrollment for the fall semester of 2019 was 81,430.

### **Forward-looking Statements**

Certain information contained in this document, including in particular, that titled "Student Enrollment," "Fees - Student Budget," "Operating Budget and Related Procedures," "State Appropriations to the University," and "Capital Program" and under the financial report accompanying this document —"Management Discussion and Analysis", contains "forward-looking statements" based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about and assumptions made by the University. These forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as "may," "will," "expects," "believes," "anticipates," "plans," "estimates," "projects," "targets," "forecasts," and "seeks" or the negatives of such terms or other variations on such terms or comparable terminology. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause actual outcomes and results to differ materially. These risks and uncertainties include demographic changes, demand for higher education services and other services of the University, competition with other higher education institutions and general domestic and international economic conditions including those of the state of Indiana (the "State"). Additionally, certain information contained in this document titled "Financial Operations of the University," "Physical Plant - Capital Assets, Net," "Postemployment Benefits," "Related Organization," "Required Supplementary Information," "Retirement Plans," and "Risk Management" is from current and/or prior audited IU financial reports. The "Indiana University Foundation - Indiana University Foundation Financial Summary" is from the current and/or prior audited financial reports of the Indiana University Foundation (the "Foundation"). The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The University disclaims any intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

### Academic Colleges, Schools & Divisions of the University

The University divides the academic year into two academic semesters and an additional summer session. The University offers courses in the arts, humanities, social, behavioral, physical and life sciences, and professional

fields. Many courses are available in online and hybrid formats. professional practice, and special summer session programs.	Additional	programs	include	military	science,
– Remainder of Page Intentional	ly Left Blai	1k –			

### University Schools, Colleges and Divisions

Bloomington

College of Arts and Sciences

Eskenazi School of Art, Architecture + Design

Hamilton Lugar School of Global and

International Studies The Media School Hutton Honors College Jacobs School of Music Kelley School of Business Maurer School of Law

O'Neill School of Public and Environmental

Affairs

School of Education

Luddy School of Informatics, Computing, and

Engineering

School of Medicine 1 School of Nursing School of Optometry School of Public Health School of Social Work University Division University Graduate School

IUPUI

Herron School of Art and Design

Honors College IU-Fort Wayne

School of Dentistry

School of Health and Human Sciences

School of Medicine 1 School of Nursing School of Public Health School of Social Work

IUPU-Columbus

Division of Business Division of Education Division of Health Sciences Division of Liberal Arts

Division of Mechanical Engineering

Division of Science Purdue Polytechnic Columbus

University College Kelley School of Business Lilly Family School of Philanthropy Paul H. O'Neill School of Public and

**Environmental Affairs** 

Richard M. Fairbanks School of Public Health

Robert H. McKinney School of Law

School of Dentistry School of Education

School of Engineering and Technology (Purdue) School of Health and Human Sciences

School of Informatics and Computing

IUPUI continued

School of Liberal Arts School of Medicine 1 School of Nursing

School of Science (Purdue) School of Social Work University College

University Graduate School

East

Purdue Polytechnic Richmond School of Business and Economics

School of Education

School of Humanities and Social Sciences School of Natural Science and Mathematics School of Nursing and Health Sciences

School of Social Work

Kokomo

Division of Allied Health Sciences Purdue Polytechnic Kokomo

School of Business School of Education

School of Humanities and Social Sciences

School of Nursing School of Sciences

Northwest

College of Arts and Sciences School of the Arts

College of Health and Human Services

School of Medicine 1 School of Nursing

School of Public and Environmental Affairs

School of Social Work School of Business and Economics

School of Education

**South Bend** 

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Ernestine M. Raclin School of the Arts Judd Leighton School of Business and

Economics

Purdue Polytechnic South Bend

School of Education School of Social Work

Vera Z. Dwyer College of Health Sciences

Southeast

Purdue Polytechnic New Albany School of Arts and Letters School of Business School of Education School of Natural Sciences

School of Nursing School of Social Sciences

The Indiana University School of Medicine has a Statewide Medical Education System, consisting of centers at Bloomington, Evansville, Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Muncie, Northwest-Gary, South Bend, Terre Haute and West Lafayette.

### **Authorized Degree Programs and Degrees Conferred**

For the academic year ended June 30, 2019, 903 Indiana University degree programs, including some offered through online education, were authorized and implemented on the University's campuses. Four-year programs leading to baccalaureate degrees constitute the largest single category, accounting for 423 programs. Advanced degrees (doctoral and professional) and master's degrees account for 461 programs. Associate degrees account for 19 programs.

During the academic year ended June 30, 2019, the University awarded a total of 22,370 degrees consisting of 15,685 bachelor's degrees, 4,993 master's degrees, 1,540 professional and doctoral degrees, and 152 associate degrees.

### **Accreditations and Memberships**

At Indiana University, each campus is fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission. Indiana University Bloomington is a member of the Association of American Universities.

### The Board of Trustees of the University

The University is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees ("Trustees"), which under Indiana statutes has policy and decision-making authority to carry out the programs and missions of the University. Five of the members of the Board of Trustees are appointed by the Governor for three year terms. Three trustees are elected by the alumni of the University for three year terms, with one alumnus trustee being elected each year. One trustee position must be a full-time student of the University, who is appointed by the Governor for a two year term. Certain officers of the Board of Trustees are not members.

The current members and officers of the Board of Trustees are listed below:

	Board of Trustees Members				
MaryEllen Kiley Bishop	Attorney/Partner, Cohen, Garelick and Glazier				
W. Quinn Buckner	Vice President of Communications, Pacers Sports and Entertainment				
Molly C. Connor	Law School student, IU McKinney School of Law, Indianapolis				
Harry L. Gonso	Attorney/Partner, Ice Miller LLP				
Michael J. Mirro	Physician (Retired), Parkview Physicians Group; Co-director, Midwest Alliance for Health Education; Medical Director, Parkview Mirro Center for Research and Education, Mirro Center for Research and Innovation				
James T. Morris	Vice Chairman, Pacers Sports and Entertainment; President (former), Lilly Endowment; Executive Director (former), United Nations World Food Programme; Chairman and CEO (former), IWC Resources Corporation and Indianapolis Water Company				
Patrick A. Shoulders	Attorney/Partner, Ziemer, Stayman, Weitzel & Shoulders				
Donna B. Spears	Associate Broker, Coldwell Banker.				
Melanie S. Walker	Chief Executive Officer, Tsuchiya Group North America; President, TASUS Corporation				

Board of Trustees Officers				
Michael J. Mirro	Chair of the Trustees			
Patrick A. Shoulders	Vice Chair of the Trustees			
Donald S. Lukes	Treasurer of the Trustees			
John A. Sejdinaj	Assistant Treasurer of the Trustees			
Deborah A. Lemon	Secretary of the Trustees			
Jacqueline A. Simmons	Assistant Secretary of the Trustees			

### **Administrative Officers of the University**

As the chief executive of the University, the President is appointed by the Trustees and is responsible for the operation of the entire University within the framework of policies approved by the Trustees. The President is responsible for accomplishing the objectives of the University, for determining missions and priorities for its various units, and for the effective and efficient planning, use, and management of its resources. The following is a list of University officers.

Michael A. McRobbie	President
John S. Applegate	Executive Vice President for University Academic Affairs
Jay L. Hess	Executive Vice President for University Clinical Affairs
Nasser H. Paydar	Executive Vice President and Chancellor, IUPUI
Lauren K. Robel	Executive Vice President and Provost, Indiana University Bloomington
Hannah Buxbaum	Vice President for International Affairs
Fred H. Cate	Vice President for Research
G. Frederick Glass	Vice President and Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Thomas A. Morrison	Vice President for Capital Planning and Facilities
John A. Sejdinaj	Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Jacqueline A. Simmons	Vice President and General Counsel
William B. Stephan	Vice President for Government Relations and Economic Engagement
Bradley C. Wheeler	Vice President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer and Vice President for Communications and Marketing
John Whelan	Vice President for Human Resources
James C. Wimbush	Vice President for Diversity, Equity, and Multicultural Affairs
Kathryn Cruz-Uribe	Chancellor of Indiana University East
Susan Elrod	Chancellor of Indiana University South Bend
William J. Lowe	Chancellor of Indiana University Northwest
Susan Sciame-Giesecke	Chancellor of Indiana University Kokomo
Ray Wallace	Chancellor of Indiana University Southeast

The following are President Emeriti of the University, with most recent listed first:

Adam W. Herbert	President Emeritus of the University	
Thomas Ehrlich	President Emeritus of the University	

These are brief biographical sketches of certain officers:

MICHAEL A. MCROBBIE – Michael A. McRobbie took office as the 18th President of the University on July 1, 2007. Under his leadership, IU has seen a major expansion in the size, quality, and diversity of its student body;

a large-scale academic restructuring; a reinvigoration of the global partnerships that support the University's international academic and educational programs; the greatest sustained period of renovation, renewal and repurposing of existing facilities, and the construction of new facilities, in IU's history; and the launch of the \$3 billion bicentennial campaign, the largest fundraising campaign in IU's history and one of the largest ever at a public university in the United States, McRobbie also oversaw the development of The Bicentennial Strategic Plan for Indiana University, a set of bold goals designed to keep Indiana University on the course of greatness in its third century. McRobbie joined the University in 1997 as Vice President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer. He assumed the additional position of Vice President for Research in 2003. He was named Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs of the Bloomington campus in 2006. McRobbie holds professorships in computer science, informatics, and philosophy, and adjunct professorships in cognitive science and information science. He is a member of many national and international industrial, governmental, and scientific boards and committees and currently serves as Board Chair of the Association of American Universities. Founded in 1900, the AAU comprises 62 distinguished institutions that continually advance society through education, research, and discovery. McRobbie was a co-founder of the high-performance broadband Asia Pacific Advanced Network, which supports the research and education community all across the Asia-Pacific region. A native of Australia who became a U.S. citizen in 2010, McRobbie earned a Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Queensland and a Doctoral degree at the Australian National University. He has also received honorary degrees from the Australian National University, Griffith University in Australia, the University of Queensland, the South East European University in Macedonia, and Sungkyunkwan University in Seoul, South Korea. In 2012, McRobbie became the first sitting IU President to be elected a member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. In 2016, he was elected as a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Additionally, McRobbie has been elected an honorary member of the Australian Academy of Humanities and appointed as an Officer in the General Division of the Order of Australia, one of that nation's highest honors.

JOHN A. SEJDINAJ – John Sejdinaj was named Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the University in August 2016. Sejdinaj provides leadership for the management of (a) the Controller's Office, which includes Financial Management Services (external financial reporting, tax compliance, cost accounting, cash control, general ledger operations, accounts payable and payroll); (b) Procurement Services, which includes Indiana University Purchasing Department, Travel Management Services, Business Diversity; (c) the Office of the Treasurer, which includes Capital Finance, Financial Literacy, Insurance and Loss Control, Investments, Treasury Operations, and University Bursar; and (d) University Budget Office. Before joining the staff of Indiana University, Sejdinaj was Vice President for Finance at the University of Notre Dame. He also served in various financial roles in budgeting, treasury, capital planning and investments at Notre Dame. Throughout his career, Sejdinaj improved business processes, developed financial strategies, and enabled financial staff to support academic and administrative units. Before Notre Dame, he enjoyed a successful career in banking and investment banking. Sejdinaj earned his bachelor's degree from Notre Dame and a Master of Business Administration degree from DePaul University.

DONALD S. LUKES – Donald Lukes was named Treasurer of the University in July 2015 and Treasurer of the Trustees effective August 2015, after previously serving as Associate Vice President & Associate Treasurer since April 2014 and Assistant Treasurer of the Trustees since August 2014. Lukes is responsible for Capital Finance, Financial Literacy, Insurance and Loss Control, Investments, Treasury Operations, and University Bursar. Before joining the staff of Indiana University, Lukes spent ten years in the energy and utility industry where he had various roles including directing treasury operations, debt and acquisition financing, and insurance as well as managing business development efforts. Lukes is a Certified Public Accountant and a Chartered Global Management Accountant. He previously served as an auditor for a public accounting firm. Lukes graduated with a B.S. in Accounting and an M.B.A. in Finance and Strategic Management from the IU Kelley School of Business.

#### **Facilities**

**Square Footage** As of fall 2019, there were 823 buildings on the IU campuses, excluding Fort Wayne, encompassing 34.4 million gross square feet, of which approximately 20.1 million square feet are assignable to operating units. As of fall 2018, there were 816 buildings on the IU campuses, excluding Fort Wayne.

**Libraries** The University's library system serves all campuses with separate collections as well as interlibrary loan programs. As of June 30, 2019, the library system holdings included 14.0 million volumes. The University's libraries are open to residents of the State as well as University faculty and staff.

The Lilly Library on the Bloomington campus houses the University's collections of rare books and manuscripts. Its holdings number more than 460,000 books, over 8,500,000 manuscripts and 150,000 pieces of sheet music.

Information Technology Services University Information Technology Services ("UITS") is responsible for the continued development of a high-performance computing and communications infrastructure and the information technology environment that contains tools and services that support the University's academic, research, and administrative work, including a high-speed campus network with wireless access; central web hosting; tools and support for instruction and research; supercomputers for data analysis and visualization; thousands of virtual servers in the state-of-the-art, disaster-resistant Data Center; and hundreds of public-access, Internet-connected workstations. Interconnecting these resources is a high-speed statewide fiber optic network connecting all University campuses. The network is connected to national and international research and education networks, such as the Internet2 Network. UITS has offices at IU Bloomington, IUPUI, IU East, IU Kokomo, IU Northwest, IU South Bend, and IU Southeast, and employs approximately 1,000 highly trained professionals to support and expand the University's information technology capabilities. UITS is composed of six divisions: Research Technologies; Learning Technologies; Client Services and Support; Enterprise Systems; Networks; and Clinical Affairs Information Technology Services, all working together to support the University community in its use of information technology. UITS reports to the Office of the Vice President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer, which provides leadership for the continued development of information technology at IU.

**Research** As of fall 2019, the University had approximately 1.1 million assignable square feet of laboratories and service areas used for research purposes, primarily on the Bloomington and IUPUI campuses. The nature and function of this research space ranges from highly specialized to broad multi-disciplinary uses, with an emphasis on life and medical sciences.

Housing Facilities All undergraduate first-year students on the Bloomington campus are required to live in on-campus housing facilities, which include residence halls, on-campus apartments, and fraternity and sorority houses. As of fall 2019, the Bloomington campus provided residence hall housing for 9,769 students and apartment housing for 1,531 students. Certain residence halls are being renovated and will be open in 2021 to provide student housing at or above the typical 11,000 level. Occupancy in Bloomington campus residence halls and apartment housing was 100% for both. On the Bloomington campus, as of fall 2019, approximately 6,938 undergraduate students participated in Greek life in 35 fraternities and 33 sororities, with 17 fraternities and 21 sororities providing on-campus housing for 3,300 of their members. As of fall 2019, the residence facilities on the IUPUI campus provided living quarters for 2,332 students, through a combination of apartment style housing, traditional co-ed residence halls, and townhouse units. As of fall 2019, occupancy in IUPUI campus housing was 100%. As of fall 2019, the South Bend campus provided living quarters for approximately 386 students with housing occupancy at 97%. As of fall 2019, the Southeast campus provided living quarters for approximately 395 students with housing occupancy at 100%. Other Regionals have no student residence facilities.

**Parking Facilities** Parking space is provided for faculty, staff, students and visitors on all University campuses. Use of all parking areas and parking facilities is generally limited to paid permit holders, except for those garages and surface lots provided for visitors that are controlled by daily parking rates. Parking is available at twenty-one garages on four campuses and at various surface lots on all University campuses.

Athletic Facilities Indiana University's Bloomington campus is home to the 52,929-seat Memorial Stadium for football which includes Wilkinson Performance Center, Shuel Academics Center and the Excellence Center in the South End Zone along with 17,222-seat Simon Skjodt Assembly Hall for basketball. Additional facilities include Andy Mohr Field, Bart Kaufman Field, Bill Armstrong Stadium (Jerry Yeagley Field), Cook Hall, Counsilman-Billingsley Aquatic Center, Gladstein Fieldhouse, Henke Hall of Champions, IU Cross Country Course, IU Field Hockey Complex, John Mellencamp Pavilion, Robert C. Haugh Track & Field Complex (Hayes Track), varsity soccer practice fields, and varsity tennis outdoor courts. The athletics program recently completed the Pfau Golf Course 18-hole Championship configuration and driving range and an approximately 3,000-seat multisport gymnasium called Wilkinson Hall for volleyball and wrestling competitions and other sports practices. A new two-story north grandstand replacement for the Bill Armstrong Stadium for Men's and Women's Soccer is under construction with estimated completion in summer 2020. The IUPUI campus is home to the IU Natatorium and the Michael A. Carroll Track, Soccer Stadium, and other athletic facilities. Other Regionals have various athletic facilities.

*Other Facilities* Some of the University's other facilities include extensive science and medical teaching laboratories; observatories; television and radio studios; music, theatre, and performance facilities; fine art studios; museums of art and archaeology; and Bradford Woods – a 2,500 acre outdoor educational facility and nature preserve.

### **Faculty and Staff**

The following table shows the Full Time Equivalent ("FTE") Faculty and Staff of the University for the years shown:

	Full Time Equivalent Faculty and Staff <sup>1</sup>					
	Instructional Faculty and					
Fall Semester	Administrators <sup>2</sup>	Staff <sup>3</sup>	<b>Total FTE</b>			
2015	5,986	12,283	18,269			
2016	6,102	12,684	18,786			
2017	6,167	12,949	19,116			
2018	6,325	13,241	19,566			
2019	6,464	13,364	19,828			

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

The percentage of faculty at the University's Bloomington and IUPUI campuses who had tenure were 73% and 73%, respectively, as of the fall semester of 2019. Percent of tenured faculty is calculated by dividing the number of full-time faculty and administrators who are tenured by the total number of full-time faculty and administrators who are eligible for tenure. As of the fall semester of 2019, 98% of Bloomington campus faculty (including visiting faculty) and academic administrators with professional rank held a doctoral or professional degree. This percentage was 92% at IUPUI and 89% at the other campuses.

Indiana University recognizes four employee unions, which include: the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees ("IATSE") for stagehand employees on the Bloomington campus; the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees ("AFSCME") Service Staff, for certain custodian, craft, maintenance and food service personnel on the Bloomington, IUPUI, and South Bend campuses; AFSCME Police for certain police officers on the Bloomington, IUPUI, East, Kokomo, Northwest, South Bend, and Southeast campuses; and the Communications Workers of America ("CWA") for certain clerical, technical, and support personnel on the Bloomington and Northwest campuses. In total, these four employee unions currently provide exclusive representation to over 3,000 University employees across all campuses, excluding Fort Wayne. University administration meets and confers with each union about specific working conditions under the framework of "Conditions for Cooperation," a policy statement adopted by the Trustees, but does not negotiate collective bargaining agreements. As an instrumentality of the State, the University and its employees are not subject to the provisions of the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, but are governed by State law, which prohibits strikes by public employees. Each union's status as exclusive representative of certain University employees is conditioned upon their disavowal of the right to strike in accordance with such law and Trustees policy.

### **Student Quality**

For fall 2019, 94.5% of Bloomington campus beginning students ranked in the upper 50% of their high school class. During the same period, 68.9% of beginning students ranked in the upper 25% of their high school class, and 34.8% of beginning students ranked in the top 10%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Prior to July 1, 2018, IU faculty and staff at the Fort Wayne campus were excluded from this report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Instructional Faculty and Administrators are defined as Academic Staff who are Tenure/Tenure Track Faculty, Non Tenure Track Faculty and Executive/Administrators with faculty status.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Staff are defined as Academic Professionals, Executive/Administrators without faculty status, and Support Staff: Professional, Administrative (secretarial/clerical), Functional (paraprofessional/technical), and Infrastructure (skilled crafts, service/maintenance). University employees represented by unions are a subset of the reported staff figure.

The following table shows the average composite score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test ("SAT") over the past five years for all beginning students new to the University, regardless of class, and excluding transfer students to the University, as compared to the national average:

Undergraduate	Beginner	Average	SAT	Scores 1	
---------------	----------	---------	-----	----------	--

Academic Year Ended	I	ndiana University	y		National	
June 30	Historic Scale	Fall 2017- 2018 Scale	Current Scale	Historic Scale	Fall 2017- 2018 Scale	Current Scale
2016	1073	1151	1181	1006	NA	NA
2017	1072	1149	1182	1002	NA	NA
2018	NA	1153	1187	NA	1060	NA
2019	NA	1160	1186	NA	1068	NA
2020	NA	NA	1186	NA	NA	1059

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

### **Student Admissions**

Of Indiana University's total fall 2019 degree-seeking enrollment, students come from all 50 states, Washington D.C., US Territories, and 166 foreign countries. Students from Indiana make up 68% of the student population. Out-of-state students make up 20% of the student population and students from foreign countries make up 12% of the student population.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For fall 2019, the College Board SAT test structure changed to the current SAT test scale ("Current Scale"). Prior to the Current Scale, in March 2016, the College Board SAT test structure changed the SAT test scale ("Fall 2017 – 2018 Scale"). Prior to either the Current Scale or the Fall 2017 – 2018 Scale is referred to as the "Historic Scale" and conversion between scales is shown for Indiana University to allow for comparison. Indiana University scores were converted to the Current Scale using the official College Board conversion scale.

The following table sets forth the total number of beginning student applications received, applications accepted, percent accepted, and the percent of acceptances for beginning students who enrolled. These numbers are aggregate numbers, combined for all campuses.

Academic Year Ended June 30	Applications Received	Applicants Accepted	Percent Accepted	Percent of Accepted Enrolled
2016	56,659	42,858	75.6%	35.5%
2017	57,037	43,919	77.0	34.1
$2018^{3}$	62,681	48,035	76.6	32.5
2019 <sup>2</sup>	69,974	54,653	78.1	29.1
2020 4	70,873	55,212	77.9	29.3

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

### **Student Enrollment**

Headcount enrollments ("HC") for Bloomington, IUPUI and Regionals of the University for the fall semester are shown in the following table.

Total Official Headcount Enrollment by Campus 1,3						
Fall Semester	Bloomington	IUPUI <sup>2</sup>	Regionals	Total Enrollment IU Campuses		
2015	43,145	30,105	22,710	95,960		
2016	43,698	29,804	21,683	95,185		
2017	43,710	29,791	21,197	94,698		
2018	43,503	29,579	21,162	94,244		
2019	43,260	29,537	20,781	93,578		

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Figures reflect all beginning students new to the University, regardless of class, excluding transfers. Beginning students are defined by their matriculation in the fall, or the preceding summer session, as degree-seeking students. Students who began taking college level coursework while in high school and are enrolled as a traditional beginning student during the fall or the preceding summer session are also included. This methodology is consistent with external reporting requirements.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Beginning in fall 2018, IU includes IU Fort Wayne. Information prior to fall 2018 does not include Fort Wayne.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> As of August 2016, applicants to IU Bloomington apply electronically via "Apply IU", Common Application, or Coalition Application. The Common Application is used by more than 700 colleges and universities in the United States and around the world. The Coalition Application makes use of a centralized toolkit populated by high school students to submit their college applications and is used by more than 100 public and private United States universities and colleges. The Bloomington campus had its first full year of adoption within the academic year ended 2018.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> As of fall 2019, applicants to IUPUI may apply electronically via "Apply IU" or the Common Application.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> As of fall 2017, Indiana University changed official census enrollment to exclude high school students who are taking college courses simultaneously, which is referred to as dual credit. This change affected Bloomington and Regionals. The IUPUI campus uses a program referred to as Special Programs for Academic Nurturing ("SPAN"), in which high school students pay full price and are and will continue to be reflected in census. In preparation for the dual-credit enrollment process change, prior years' data through fall 2016 used a more generic definition which excluded all high school students. Fall 2015 and fall 2016 exclude high school students and fall 2017 forward excludes Advanced College Program ("ACP") students.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Beginning in fall 2018, IU included IU Fort Wayne in IUPUI and Enrollment IU Campuses enrollment statistics consistent with how the satellite campus IUPU-Columbus has been reported.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Regionals and Total Enrollment IU Campuses data prior to fall 2018 does not include the Fort Wayne Campus. Before the realignment on July 1, 2018 Fort Wayne students could take IU related coursework with 6,104 students showing within total headcount enrollment for 2017, which are no longer shown above. Total Enrollment IU Campuses reflects only IU students and IU administered campuses.

Projected headcount enrollments for Bloomington, IUPUI and Regionals of the University for the fall semesters are as shown in the following table.

Fall Semester	Bloomington	IUPUI	Regionals	Total Enrollment IU Campuses
2020	43,177	30,085	20,669	93,931
2021	43,221	30,159	20,501	93,881
2022	43,700	30,607	20,529	94,836
2023	43,936	30,756	20,601	95,293

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

The following table sets forth the total official and projected headcount enrollment of undergraduate and graduate and professional students, combined for all campuses, for the fall semester of the years indicated. The table also includes full-time equivalent enrollment and fiscal year credit hours taken.

# Undergraduate and Graduate Headcount Enrollment, Full-Time Equivalent Enrollment and Total Fall Credit Hours Taken

			T / LHC		
Fall Semester Actual 1,3	Undergraduate Headcount	Graduate & Professional HC	Total HC Enrollment IU Campuses	Full-Time Equivalent	Fall Credit Hours
2015	76.051	19,909	95,960	81,303	1,188,251
2016	75,030	20,155	95,185	82,093	1,199,662
2017	74,606	20,092	94,698	82,127	1,200,258
2018	73,738	20,506	94,244	81,870	1,196,030
2019	73,128	20,450	93,578	81,430	1,189,828
Projected <sup>2,4</sup>					
2020	73,371	20,560	93,931	83,607	1,206,838
2021	73,303	20,578	93,881	83,377	1,203,194
2022	74,286	20,550	94,836	84,353	1,217,863
2023	74,739	20,554	95,293	84,700	1,223,067

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

Students enrolled in distance education are included in the section Student Enrollment presented above. The following table shows the distance education participation over the past five years, combined for all campuses.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The projections presented in this table were prepared based on the preliminary Fall 2019 Enrollment Study. No representation can be made as to the ability of the University to achieve these projections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The figures shown within the Total Official Headcount Enrollment by Campus table are used as the basis for the preliminary Fall 2019 Enrollment Study.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Indiana University did not historically estimate IU students at the Fort Wayne campus. However, due to more direct administration of certain programs (e.g. Nursing, Dental Education, Medical Imaging, and Social Work) beginning in fall 2018, IU includes IU Fort Wayne in IUPUI and Enrollment IU Campuses enrollment projections for the above mentioned programs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Fall 2015 and fall 2016 excludes high school students and fall 2017 excludes ACP students. This affects Undergraduate, Enrollment IU Campuses, Full-Time Equivalent and Fall Credit Hours.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The projections presented in this table were prepared based on the preliminary Fall 2019 Enrollment Study. No representation can be made as to the ability of the University to achieve these projections.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The figures shown within the tables for fall 2015 through fall 2018 were used as the basis for the preliminary Fall 2019 Enrollment Study. The preliminary Fall 2019 Enrollment Study projects FTE enrollment aligned with the Indiana Commission for Higher Education definition treating all doctoral, professional, or master's seeking students as graduates taking a standard course load of 12 credit hours per term. IU's official term enrollment reports treat professional-practice graduates as taking a standard course load of 15 credit hours per term and professional-research graduates as taking a standard course load of 12 credit hours per term.

Total Students	Enrolled in	Distance	Education 1
Total Students	raronea m	Distance	rancation

				Total HC		
Fall	Bloomington	IUPUI	Regionals	Enrollment	<b>Full-Time</b>	Fall Credit
Semester	Headcount	Headcount	Headcount	IU Campuses	Equivalent <sup>2</sup>	Hours
2015	4,420	9,806	9,514	23,740	7,753	111,445
2016	6,199	10,591	10,110	26,900	8,794	126,570
2017	7,490	11,179	10,596	29,265	9,697	139,557
2018	7,814	11,620	11,209	30,643	10,348	148,722
2019	8,537	12,209	11,474	32,220	10,861	156,153

Source: Office of Online Education

#### Fees

The University operates its programs on a two semester and summer session basis. Tuition, fees and other costs of attending the University vary by campus and curriculum. Educational costs charged include instructional fees, fees associated with specific courses and/or academic programs, and room and board (if the student lives on campus). In addition, individual campuses charge other mandatory fees to support certain services. Payments may be made in full by a specified date or students may make partial payments with subsequent installments over the semester or session, depending on the plan offered, for a small service charge.

Regular Instructional Fee Rates The Trustees approve tuition and fee rates for on-campus classes on a biennial basis. The following two tables indicate tuition and fees for undergraduate and graduate & professional students by academic year. Undergraduate students at all campuses taking between 12 and 18 hours are assessed a banded instructional fee. Graduate students are assessed fees on a credit-hour basis, except students in the MBA, Law (J.D.), Medicine, Dentistry, and Optometry (O.D.) programs, which pay higher flat fees. All students, regardless of program or level, who enroll in classes coded as online education will be assessed a distance education course fee. These rates vary by campus and are not listed under the Undergraduate Students Tuition and Fees nor the Graduate and Professional Students Tuition and Fees tables. All fully-online student tuition rates are subject to approval of the highest level financial officer of the University, to whom such authority has been delegated by the Trustees in order that rate approval will not be bound by the biennial fee approval schedule for on-campus tuition. Amounts for "Tuition & Fees" are for full-time students for the fall and spring semester combined, including mandatory fees.

Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees per Student 1,2					
Academic Year Ended					
June 30	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Bloomington					
Resident Tuition & Fees	\$10,388	\$10,388	\$10,533	\$10,680	\$10,948
Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	33,740	34,246	34,845	35,455	36,512
IUPUI					
Resident Tuition & Fees	9,056	9,205	9,334	9,465	9,702
Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	29,775	29,792	29,806	29,822	30,711
Regionals					
Resident Tuition & Fees	6,929	7,072	7,207	7,344	7,527

Non-Resident Tuition & Fees
Source: University Bursar

18,379

18,683

19,038

19,399

19,978

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Distance education includes asynchronous online and synchronous live video options.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The full-time equivalent enrollment aligns with IU's official term enrollment reports which treat undergraduate and professional-practice graduates as taking a standard course load of 15 credit hours per term with doctoral and professional-research graduates taking a standard course load of 12 credit hours per term. Historical FTE previously did not use this credit hour basis and has been updated for consistency.

Only the general on-campus undergraduate rates are listed. Online programs have differing rates and some programs have additional program fees.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> IUPUI and Regionals tuition & fees are based on 15 credit hours per semester.

Graduate Tuition and Required Fees per Student 1,2					
Academic Year Ended June 30	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Bloomington					
Graduate Resident Tuition & Fees	\$9,743	\$9,996	\$10,279	\$10,563	\$10,873
Graduate Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	28,112	29,720	31,448	33,271	33,304
MBA Resident Tuition & Fees	25,500	25,500	26,265	27,053	27,865
MBA Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	44,460	44,460	47,128	49,955	51,454
Law Resident Tuition & Fees	30,500	31,250	32,750	34,250	35,275
Law Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	50,500	52,000	53,000	54,000	55,500
IUPUI					
Graduate Resident Tuition & Fees	9,184	9,396	9,527	9,662	9,947
Graduate Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	24,032	24,049	24,287	24,542	25,265
Dentistry Resident Tuition & Fees	32,117	32,695	33,676	34,686	36,767
Dentistry Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	68,348	70,740	73,923	77,250	81,885
Medicine Resident Tuition & Fees	33,682	34,019	34,496	34,979	35,503
Medicine Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	55,314	56,974	58,569	60,209	60,811
Regionals					
Graduate Resident Tuition & Fees	7,047	7,242	7,453	7,669	7,896
Graduate Non-Resident Tuition & Fees	15,798	16,256	16,737	17,232	17,745

Source: University Bursar

**Student Budget** The following Estimated Total Cost of Attendance is being used by the Bloomington campus for financial aid considerations and represents an estimate of standard per student costs for undergraduate oncampus first-year students at the Bloomington campus for the academic year shown.

Estimated Total Cost of Attendance for the Academic Year Ending June 30, 2020 for an Undergraduate On-campus First-Year Student

Cost of Attendance	Resident	Non-Resident
Instructional and Mandatory Fees	\$10,948	\$36,512
Room/Board <sup>1</sup>	10,830	10,830
Total Direct Costs	21,778	47,342
Books/Supplies	1,110	1,110
Transportation	650	650
Personal Expenses	2,120	2,120
<b>Total Indirect Costs</b>	3,880	3,880
<b>Estimated Total Cost of Attendance</b>	\$25,658	\$51,222

Source: Office of Admissions

Only general graduate rate and certain professional rates are listed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Graduate/professional tuition rates are set by quality, competition, ranking and markets. They vary by program. Only general graduate rate and top earning professional rates are listed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> All undergraduate first-year students on the Bloomington campus are required to live on campus, currently defined as residence halls, on-campus apartments, and fraternity and sorority houses. The rate shown is the most prevalent for room and board.

### **Student Financial Assistance**

Approximately 68% of the students at Indiana University receive financial assistance that is processed through IU. The following table summarizes the financial aid (including parent loans) provided to IU students who were enrolled at census, or as of an end-of-year snapshot, or who received a degree in the 12-month period between September 1, 2018 and August 30, 2019. All figures include both degree-seeking and non-degree students. A substantial portion of the funds provided are derived from sources outside of Indiana University, including federal, state, and private sources. Historically, federal loans, grants and other programs have provided a large portion of student financial assistance. All programs furnished by the federal and state governments are subject to appropriation and funding by the respective legislatures. There can be no assurance that the current amounts of federal and state financial aid for students will be available in the future at the same levels and under the same terms and conditions as presently apply.

Student Financial Assistance 1 (dollars in thousands)						
Award Year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	
Gifts and Grants	\$ 576,346	\$ 600,274	\$ 635,693	\$ 673,752	\$ 705,772	
Loans	572,409	553,293	539,577	526,022	513,175	
Work Study	4,508	4,805	4,436	4,103	5,143	
Total Financial Assistance	\$1,153,263	\$1,158,372	\$1,179,706	\$1,203,877	\$1,224,090	

Source: University Institutional Research and Reporting

### **Financial Operations of the University**

The University financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"). The University reports on a consolidated basis, with a comprehensive, entity-wide presentation of the University's assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, net position, revenues, expenses, changes in net position, and cash flows. All significant intra-University transactions are eliminated upon consolidation. The University follows all applicable GASB pronouncements.

The University reports as a special-purpose government entity engaged primarily in business-type activities, as defined by GASB. Accordingly, these financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Business type activities are those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates. As a component unit of the State, the University is included as a discrete entity in the State of Indiana's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position of the University, in table format for the fiscal years shown, was as follows:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Excludes IU Fort Wayne.

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position** (dollars in thousands)

	(uonars in mousanus)							
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019			
Operating revenues								
Tuition and fees	\$1,357,804	\$1,402,098	\$1,452,395	\$1,487,951	\$1,514,263			
Less scholarship allowance	(238,845)	(246,282)	(271,601)	(283,150)	(310,174)			
Federal grants and contracts	293,846	298,221	320,054	328,545	359,055			
State and local grants and contracts	21,104	24,437	19,088	20,886	20,875			
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	136,521	145,893	130,447	132,693	147,701			
Sales and services of educational units	39,397	41,358	39,422	39,244	26,962			
Other revenue	279,096	266,032	274,003	299,324	335,984			
Auxiliary enterprises <sup>1</sup>	318,681	324,447	352,214	360,043	367,810			
Total operating revenues	2,207,604	2,256,204	2,316,022	2,385,536	2,462,476			
Operating expenses								
Compensation and benefits	1,877,249	1,949,096	2,009,667	2,074,590	2,148,718			
Student financial aid	151,579	147,832	144,186	154,703	149,711			
Energy and utilities	78,084	73,465	76,121	75,391	76,074			
Travel	52,945	54,996	59,967	57,214	61,764			
Supplies and general expense	557,070	565,528	617,809	655,071	703,512			
Depreciation and amortization expense	146,888	150,707	155,553	158,141	164,697			
Total operating expenses	2,863,815	2,941,624	3,063,303	3,175,110	3,304,476			
Total operating loss	(656,211)	(685,420)	(747,281)	(789,574)	(842,000)			
Nonoperating revenues					,			
(expenses)								
State appropriations	535,021	545,330	558,111	576,597	582,403			
Grants and contracts	113,373	104,976	99,581	107,028	108,384			
Investment income	23,694	32,543	82,401	43,611	124,744			
Gifts	109,144	112,079	136,468	138,290	138,492			
Interest expense	(34,520)	(31,668)	(33,308)	(31,679)	(33,948)			
Net nonoperating revenues	746,712	763,260	843,253	833,847	920,075			
Income before other revenues,								
Income before other revenues,	00.501	77 040	05 073	44 272	70.075			
expenses, gains, or losses	90,501	77,840	95,972	44,273	78,075			
Capital appropriations	26,794	14,844	31,083	46,239	20,047			
Capital gifts and grants	20,870	12,970	23,173	21,817	12,242			
Additions to permanent	240	2	4,026	225	53			
endowments			·					
Total other revenues	47,904	27,816	58,282	68,281	32,342			
Increase in net position	138,405	105,656	154,254	112,554	110,417			
Net position, beginning of year	3,591,188	3,605,629	3,711,285	3,865,539	3,782,139			
Adjustment per change in accounting principle <sup>2, 3</sup>	(123,964)			(195,954)				
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	3,467,224			3,669,585				
Net position, end of year	\$3,605,629	\$3,711,285	\$3,865,539	\$3,782,139	\$3,892,556			
Source: Audited III Einengiel Bener	. , -,	. , ,	: , -,	. , , ,	. , ,			

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

- <sup>1</sup> Net of scholarship allowance of \$30,086; \$32,023; \$35,689; \$39,775; and 42,536 (in thousands) for fiscal years 2015 through 2019, respectively.
- <sup>2</sup> Per Audited IU Financial Report for fiscal year 2015, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*. Statement No. 68 required governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their unfunded pension benefit obligation as a liability for the first time, and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits. Statement No. 71 was a clarification to GASB 68, which required a government to recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. The statements also enhanced accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and required supplementary information ("RSI") for material items. In accordance with the statement, the University reported a \$123,964,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to Unrestricted Net Position as of July 1, 2014.
- <sup>3</sup> Audited IU Financial Report fiscal year 2018, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. GASB 75 requires governments providing postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) to recognize their unfunded actuarial accrued liability on the balance sheet and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of OPEB benefits. The statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and RSI for material items. The university reported a \$195,954,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to unrestricted net position as of July 1, 2017. Amounts as of June 30, 2017, have not been restated to reflect the impact of GASB 75 because the information is not available to calculate the impact on OPEB expense for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

Net position is the residual of all other elements presented in the Statement of Net Position. Net position is classified into three major categories: (1) Net investment in capital assets consists of the University's investment in capital assets, such as equipment, buildings, land, infrastructure, and improvements, net of accumulated depreciation and related debt; (2) Restricted net position consists of amounts subject to externally imposed restrictions governing usage and is divided into two sub-categories: (a) Restricted non-expendable funds are subject to externally imposed stipulations that they be retained in perpetuity, with these balances representing the corpus (historical value) of University's permanent endowment funds, and (b) Restricted expendable funds are available for expenditure by the University, but must be spent according to restrictions imposed by third parties; (3) Unrestricted net position includes amounts institutionally designated or committed to support specific purposes.

<b>Total Net Position</b>	
(dollars in thousands)	)

			<u> </u>		
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$1,924,031	\$2,048,226	\$2,200,168	\$2,320,100	\$2,391,112
Restricted	298,663	246,074	230,713	286,520	297,086
Unrestricted <sup>1</sup>	1,382,935	1,416,985	1,434,658	1,175,519	1,204,358
<b>Total Net Position 2,3</b>	\$3,605,629	\$3,711,285	\$3,865,539	\$3,782,139	\$3,892,556
Net Investment in Capital Assets	53.3%	55.2%	56.9%	61.3%	61.5%
Restricted	8.3%	6.6%	6.0%	7.6%	7.6%
Unrestricted	38.4%	38.2%	37.1%	31.1%	30.9%
<b>Total Net Position</b>	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: Audited IU Financial Report; Management Discussion and Analysis, Net Position

### **Operating Budget and Related Procedures**

The University adopts an operating budget for each fiscal year based on detailed budgets submitted by each of the University's responsibility centers. These budgets are reviewed by the President and senior administrative officers before final approval by the Trustees. In conjunction with its budgeting process, the University submits a biennial appropriation request to the State Budget Agency, the Indiana Commission for Higher Education and the General Assembly. The State appropriation includes various components for operations, fee replacement (a form of reimbursement of debt service from the State for debt associated with certain educational facilities), maintenance, research, public service and other special functions. For more information, see "State Appropriations to the University" below. The Trustees take into consideration the specific amounts of State appropriations authorized by the General Assembly, along with the University's budget requirements and other revenue sources when establishing student fees and other fees for each academic year.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The University's Unrestricted Net Position is the largest portion of the Available Funds balance. Available Funds are the source of payment for the University's Certificates of Participation, Lease Purchase Obligations, collectively referred to as "Obligations", Consolidated Revenue Bonds, and commercial paper (see "Available Funds" and "Indebtedness of the University").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Per Audited IU Financial Report for fiscal year 2015, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard - The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date*. Statement No. 68 required governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their unfunded pension benefit obligation as a liability for the first time, and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits. Statement No. 71 was a clarification to GASB 68, which required a government to recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. The statements also enhanced accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and RSI for material items. In accordance with the statement, the University reported a \$123,964,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to Unrestricted Net Position as of July 1, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Audited IU Financial Report fiscal year 2018, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard - The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. GASB 75 requires governments providing OPEB to recognize their unfunded actuarial accrued liability on the balance sheet and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of OPEB benefits. The statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and RSI for material items. The university reported a \$195,954,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to unrestricted net position as of July 1, 2017. Amounts as of June 30, 2017, have not been restated to reflect the impact of GASB 75 because the information is not available to calculate the impact on OPEB expense for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

The University has adopted a balanced operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. The total Fiscal 2020 operating budget for all campuses of Indiana University, is approximately \$3.8 billion. Unrestricted funds are used for instruction, research, scholarships and fellowships, student services, and other institutional support. The use of restricted funds is determined by the funding source: federal, state, or local government; private industry; or foundation support. The auxiliary fund groups have been established by the Trustees to carry out activities supporting the University's teaching, research and public service missions and include student housing, athletics, parking operations, and student unions, among other activities.

# Summary of Operating Budget Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2020 1,2 (dollars in thousands)

		Auxiliary		
Campus	Unrestricted <sup>3</sup>	Restricted 4	Enterprises	Total
Bloomington	\$1,171,779	\$197,939	\$345,947	\$1,715,665
IUPUI	1,060,526	470,071	91,322	1,621,919
Regionals	261,296	39,647	10,233	311,176
University Administration	57,844	28,467	40,158	126,469
Total	\$2,551,445	\$736,124	\$487,660	\$3,775,229

Source: University Budget Office

### State Appropriations to the University

The University has historically received, and continues to expect to receive, appropriations from the General Assembly. Operating appropriations are disbursed on a monthly basis. Other types of appropriations are generally disbursed on a quarterly or semi-annual basis. These appropriations are applied to the educational and general expenditures and certain capital construction activities of the University. The General Assembly has historically appropriated to the University an amount equal to the annual debt service requirements due on previously approved and outstanding Student Fee Bonds (the "Fee Replacement" appropriations). This appropriation is renewed on a biennial basis because the Constitution of the State prohibits a sitting General Assembly from binding subsequent General Assemblies to the continuation of any funds, including Fee Replacement appropriations. In the 45 plus years of making Fee Replacement appropriations, the State has never failed to fully fund or otherwise provide for a Fee Replacement obligation established by a prior General Assembly. The University expects that the policy of Fee Replacement appropriations will be continued in future years.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excludes capital projects, investment income not specifically budgeted as general fund support, most gifts, and scholarship allowance

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes IU Fort Wayne

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Unrestricted includes general fund and designated fund including medical practice.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Restricted includes restricted fund and contracts and grants.

The tables below present State appropriations "As Appropriated" to and "As Received" by the University for the fiscal years shown, including the unrestricted general operating and restricted special appropriations, the Fee Replacement appropriations, and the general maintenance, repair and rehabilitation and capital appropriations.

State Appropriations (dollars in thousands)					
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
As Appropriated					
Unrestricted General Operating & Restricted Special	\$510,904	\$520,366	\$531,814	\$541,117	\$548,947
Fee Replacement <sup>1</sup>	50,221	53,381	55,161	48,181	53,135
General Maintenance, R&R and Capital Cash <sup>2</sup>	28,194	16,186	25,671	14,349	22,449
Total Appropriated	\$589,319	\$589,933	\$612,646	\$603,647	\$624,531
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2017	2018	2019	2020 (est.)	2021 (est.)
As Received					
Unrestricted General Operating & Restricted Special <sup>3</sup>	\$510,904	\$520,366	\$531,814	\$541,117	\$548,947
Fee Replacement <sup>1</sup>	47,156	53,381	50,100	48,181	53,135
General Maintenance, R&R and Capital Cash	27,842	52,901	19,845	27,483	29,432
Total Received/ Anticipated to be Received	\$585,902	\$626,648	\$611,683	\$616,781	\$631,514

Source: Office of the Treasurer; University Budget Office

### **Indiana University Foundation**

The Foundation was incorporated in 1936 as a non-profit corporation, organized under the laws of the State, separate and distinct from the University. The Foundation is empowered to perform a wide range of services and conduct a variety of activities that support the University as it carries out its missions of teaching, research and public service. The Foundation conducts general and special purpose fund raising programs, receives and acknowledges gifts for the benefit of the University, administers those gifts to ensure that they are used as specified by the donor, invests those gifts intended for endowment purposes, serves as trustee for certain types of planned gift arrangements, and provides other services for the benefit of the University as requested from time to time.

The Foundation is governed by a Board of Directors, of which three members must be current members of the Trustees and one member must be the President of the University. The assets and income of the Foundation are held and accounted for separately from the funds of the University. As of June 30, 2019, the assets of the Foundation and the assets of the University managed by the Foundation had a fair value of approximately \$3,215,936,000, the majority of which consisted of funds restricted for University purposes.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The variances in "As Appropriated" and "As Received" for Fee Replacement primarily reflects issuance and refunding of student fee bonds. In FY19, IU issued Student Fee Bonds, Series Y after the principal payment date and structured for a 19 year term as agreed to with the State.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In fiscal year 2017, the "As Appropriated" amount reflects one-half of the 2015-17 biennium amount for General Maintenance, R&R and Capital Cash.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The "As Received" estimate for General Maintenance, Repair and Rehabilitation (R&R) and Capital Cash for fiscal year 2020 includes the "As Appropriated" R&R for fiscal year 2020 of \$14.35 million and certain prior year R&R appropriations approximating \$13 million.

Assets, net assets, and annual income of the Foundation and the annual distributions to the University for the fiscal years shown are set forth below.

### **Indiana University Foundation Financial Summary**

(dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assets 1	Net Assets	Total Support and Other Revenue <sup>2</sup>	Total University Grants and Aid <sup>3</sup>
2015	\$ 2,625,027	\$ 2,185,976	\$ 212,520	\$ 151,624
2016	2,601,156	2,125,248	129,528	136,856
2017	2,861,379	2,362,845	445,600	162,974
2018	3,058,469	2,580,900	489,328	221,140
2019	3,215,936	2,708,862	350,044	170,744

Source: Indiana University Foundation - The Foundation financial statements as of June 30, 2019 may be obtained at: http://iufoundation.iu.edu/about/financial.html.

**Annual Fund Raising** The Foundation, for the benefit of the University, conducts ongoing annual fund raising campaigns, as well as major gift and special development programs, to raise funds for endowments, research, student support, scholarships, awards, capital projects and special programs.

The following table summarizes the annual contributions to the Foundation for each of the fiscal years indicated:

Private Contributions to the Indiana University Foundation					
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Number of Donors	Receipts (dollars in thousands)			
2015	107,979	\$ 142,999			
2016	113,234	168,125			
2017	113,648	230,446			
2018	110,584	211,254			
2019	108,505	180,624			

Source: Indiana University Foundation

### **University-held Endowments**

Endowments are funds in which donors or other outside agencies have stipulated, as a condition of the gift, that the principal be maintained in perpetuity. Funds functioning as endowments, also referred to as "quasi-endowments," are resources which the University, rather than the donor, has determined to retain and manage like endowments. Funds that the University sets aside as quasi-endowments may be unrestricted or restricted as to the purpose.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Assets that the Foundation held for the University and for University affiliates had corresponding liabilities reported on the Foundation's Statement of Financial Position for each of the fiscal years shown above. The portion of those assets held for the University and for University affiliates, which represent endowment funds managed by the Foundation, total \$269,459,832, \$246,649,991, \$268,807,457, \$279,513,120 and \$282,266,506 for the fiscal years shown, respectively. Additional information with respect to University endowment funds is contained within the Endowments section below. See "Endowments".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Primary sources of revenue and support are contributions and investment income.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> From Note 10, Grants and Aid to the University, excluding Foundation programs.

The fair value of endowments and quasi-endowments held by the University are shown below for the fiscal years indicated.

# University-held Endowments and Quasi-Endowments <sup>1</sup> (dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year		
Ended June 30	Fair Value	
2015	\$ 243,458	
2016	222,157	
2017	246,140	
2018	253,469	
2019	253,501	

Source: Office of the Treasurer (unaudited)

### **Physical Plant**

As of June 30, 2019, the various campuses of the University covered a total of 3,036 acres. As of fall 2019, there were 823 buildings on the campuses, encompassing 34.4 million gross square feet, of which 20.1 million square feet is assignable to operating units. Not included in the assignable square feet are service, building and parking garage circulation and construction areas, restrooms, hallways, and wall thicknesses. Academic and administrative activities are assigned 11.0 million square feet; auxiliary enterprise services are assigned 9.1 million square feet.

The following table sets forth the University's net capital assets, for each of the fiscal years shown.

# Capital Assets, Net <sup>1</sup> (dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year	
Ended June 30	Capital Assets, Net 1
2015	\$ 2,815,801
2016	2,984,285
2017	3,147,159
2018	3,278,609
2019	3,354,987

Source: Audited IU Financial Report <sup>1</sup> Net of accumulated depreciation

### **Financing Plan**

The University has an ongoing capital improvement program consisting of new construction and the renovation of existing facilities. Capital improvement projects have historically been funded from a variety of sources, including but not limited to State appropriations, debt financing, gifts, and University funds.

In each biennium, the University prepares and updates its ten-year capital improvement plan. This provides the basis for a capital appropriation request which the University submits each biennium to the State Budget Agency, the Indiana Commission for Higher Education, and the General Assembly. The request identifies the projects and their respective purposes, priorities, amounts and funding sources. The General Assembly will approve or decline the various projects submitted by the University, and may include projects which were not on the initial capital plan request. For projects that receive General Assembly approval, specific funding sources for each project will be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes only University Endowments and Quasi-Endowments including endowments held for the benefit of Riley Children's Foundation of approximately \$6 million as of June 30, 2019 and real estate at fair value. The University directs giving to the Foundation and the fair value amounts of the Foundation-held Endowments and Quasi-Endowments are not shown.

stipulated. General Assembly approval is required for projects that are to be financed by student fee bonds and projects that are not otherwise authorized by statute.

The following table and information summarizes the capital projects that are currently included in the University's near-term financing plan. The University retains the right to change the projects and/or amounts considered within its capital program without notice.

### Capital Financing Plan (dollars in thousands)

Estimated Fiscal Year of Initial Financing <sup>1</sup> 2018	Bond Type <sup>2</sup> Consolidated Revenue Bonds and Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Project Name 11th St. Parking Garage/Office Bldg. 6,8	<b>Campus</b> Bloomington	Financing Amount \$ 35,000
2018	Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Wilkinson Hall (Volleyball/Wrestling Indoor Arena) 7,8	Bloomington	17,000
2019	Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Academic Health Sciences <sup>6, 8</sup>	Bloomington	45,000
2019	Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Golf Course Renovation 5, 6, 8	Bloomington	7,000
2019	Consolidated Revenue Bonds <sup>3</sup>	Renovation of Foster & McNutt <sup>6, 8, 9</sup>	Bloomington	56,000
2020	Student Fee Bonds <sup>4</sup>	Bicentennial R&R	Bloomington and IUPUI	62,000
2020	Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	Innovation Hall <sup>8</sup>	IUPUI	22,000
2020	Consolidated Revenue Bonds <sup>3</sup>	North Housing Addition <sup>8,9</sup>	Bloomington	99,000
2021	Lease Purchase Obligations <sup>3</sup>	International Center 8	Bloomington	13,000
2021	Consolidated Revenue Bonds <sup>3</sup>	Collins Renovation	Bloomington	23,000
			Total	\$379,000

Source: Office of the Treasurer

### Indebtedness of the University

The University is authorized by various acts of the General Assembly to issue bonds for the purposes of financing the construction of academic and administrative facilities, research facilities, student housing facilities, student union buildings, athletic facilities, and parking facilities.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The timing of financings is uncertain and may span multiple fiscal years including commercial paper.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> All non-fee replaced projects may be interim financed by commercial paper ("CP").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Payable from certain legally available funds of the University.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Secured by a pledge of student fees; fee replacement eligible; bonding for specific repair & rehabilitation projects.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The Golf Renovation financing amount may be reduced by gifts and will be kept under CP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> These projects have been partially financed by CP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Wilkinson Hall project has been fully financed by CP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> These projects have received State Budget Committee approval as of December 1, 2019.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> The final financing structure is yet to be determined.

The University has never failed to pay punctually, and in full, all amounts due for principal of and interest on any indebtedness. All long term debt principal outstanding as of December 1, 2019 was fixed-rate debt while commercial paper principal outstanding as of December 1, 2019 was variable-rate debt, with no associated swaps.

A summary of the total outstanding bonded indebtedness (unaudited) as of December 1, 2019 follows.

### Facilities Indebtedness as of December 1, 2019 1

(dollars in thousands)

Type of Issuance	Original Principal	Principal Outstanding
Student Fee Bonds <sup>2</sup>	\$ 514,705	\$ 341,090
Consolidated Revenue Bonds <sup>3</sup>	428,755	369,260
Obligations <sup>3,4</sup>	191,330	164,875
Commercial Paper <sup>3</sup>	54,200	54,200
Total	\$1,188,990	\$929,425

Source: Office of the Treasurer

### Sources of Payment for Indebtedness (in alphabetical order by type of issuance)

Certificates of Participation and Lease Purchase Obligations (collectively referred to as "Obligations"), Consolidated Revenue Bonds, and commercial paper are payable from Available Funds. The language used to define Available Funds varies slightly between the applicable documents for Consolidated Revenue Bonds, commercial paper, and Obligations. However, the calculation for the balance of Available Funds that was reported as of June 30 of each fiscal year is the same, irrespective of the applicable documents.

Consolidated Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper Available Funds; Exclusions; Balances. Available Funds are defined in the bond documents for Consolidated Revenue Bonds and commercial paper as (a) the net income of certain facilities, and (b) any and all other funds of the University legally available for transfer to the sinking fund. Available Funds include, but are not limited to, unrestricted operating fund balances, auxiliary fund balances, and certain other fund balances of the University and selected related entities, in each case without any priority among any such fund balances and only to the extent not pledged, restricted, or specifically authorized for other purposes, now or in the future, or otherwise restricted by law. Available Funds do not include (i) student fees pledged for other purposes or otherwise restricted by law; (ii) other specifically identified revenues or funds pledged or otherwise dedicated or restricted for other purposes; or (iii) moneys appropriated by the Indiana General Assembly and specifically authorized for other purposes or otherwise restricted by law. No assurance can be provided as to the availability or adequacy of any Available Funds as of any particular date. The University retains the right to use Available Funds for the payment of other obligations of the University and to use any or all Available Funds for other lawful corporate purposes of the University. In particular, Available Funds may be used to pay costs of any facilities, financing expenses, amounts payable under any credit facility, and amounts payable (such as termination payments, etc.) under any derivative agreement.

Lease Purchase Obligations and Certificates of Participation Available Funds; Exclusions; Balances. Available Funds are defined in the Leases as any and all monies of the University which are legally available for the payment of any obligations thereunder, including unrestricted operating fund balances, auxiliary fund balances and certain other fund balances of the University, in each case without any priority among any such fund balances and only to the extent not pledged, restricted of specifically authorized for other purposes, now or in the future, or otherwise restricted by law, but excluding mandatory student fees or state appropriations, except to the extent that such funds are expressly authorized for this purpose by the Indiana General Assembly. No assurance can be provided as to the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This table does not reflect unamortized bond premium or deferred outflows and reflects bonds with varying Base CUSIP designations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Secured by a pledge of Student Fees

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Payable from certain legally available funds of the University

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Lease Purchase Obligations and Certificates of Participation

availability or adequacy of any Available Funds as of any date. The University retains the right to use Available Funds for the payment of other obligations of the University and to use any or all Available Funds for other lawful corporate purposes of the University. In particular. Available Funds may be used to pay cost of any facilities, financing expenses, amounts payable under any credit facility and amounts payable (such as termination payments, etc.) under any derivative agreement.

The following table presents certain Available Funds balances as of the end of the fiscal year for each of the past five years.

Available Funds <sup>1</sup> (dollars in thousands)						
Fiscal Year Ended June 30 Indiana University <sup>2,3,4</sup>	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	
Indiana University Foundation	\$1,382,935 365,637	\$1,416,985 349,219	\$1,434,658 376,848	\$1,175,519 393,776	\$1,204,358 380,982	
Available Funds <sup>1</sup>	\$1,748,572	\$1,766,204	\$1,811,506	\$1,569,295	\$1,585,340	

Sources: Audited IU Financial Report; Indiana University Foundation (unaudited)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Amounts include unrestricted net position of the University as of June 30 of each year. Amounts also include certain quasi-endowment funds held by the Foundation designated for general use by specific schools or departments, that could be used to replace other revenues budgeted for such schools or departments, allowing such budgeted revenues to be applied to debt service on outstanding obligations in the event other Available Funds are not sufficient to pay such debt service.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Audited IU Financial Report fiscal year 2015, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard - The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date. Statement No. 68 required governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their unfunded pension benefit obligation as a liability for the first time, and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits. Statement No. 71 was a clarification to GASB 68 which required a government to recognize a beginning deferred outflow of resources for its pension contributions, if any, made subsequent to the measurement date of the beginning net pension liability. The statements also enhanced accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and RSI for material items. In accordance with the statement, the University reported a \$123,964,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to Unrestricted Net Position as of July 1 2014

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Audited IU Financial Report fiscal year 2018, Note 1 Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, New Accounting Pronouncements: Adoption of New Standard - The GASB issued GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. GASB 75 requires governments providing OPEB to recognize their unfunded actuarial accrued liability on the balance sheet and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of OPEB benefits. The statement also enhances accountability and transparency through revised note disclosures and RSI for material items. The university reported a \$195,954,000 change in accounting principle adjustment to unrestricted net position as of July 1, 2017. Amounts as of June 30, 2017, have not been restated to reflect the impact of GASB 75 because the information is not available to calculate the impact on OPEB expense for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Unrestricted Net Position is the largest component of Available Funds. See Financial Operations of the University, Net Position

**Student Fee Revenues** Student Fee Bonds are payable from Student Fees. The total amount and composition of student fee revenues of the University, including instructional fees and other fees charged, for each of the last five fiscal years follow.

Student Fee Revenues <sup>1</sup> (dollars in thousands)					
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Student Fees Per Student Fee Bonds Indenture	\$1,357,804	\$1,402,098	\$1,452,395	\$1,487,951	\$1,514,263
Student Fees Per Financial Report					
Tuition and Fees	\$1,357,804	\$1,402,098	\$1,452,395	\$1,487,951	\$1,514,263
Less Scholarship Allowance	(238,845)	(246,282)	(271,601)	(283,150)	(310,174)
Tuition and Fees Net of Scholarship Allowance <sup>2</sup>	\$1,118,959	\$1,155,816	\$1,180,794	\$1,204,801	\$1,204,089

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

### **Information from Financial Report**

The following sections from "Related Organization" to "Required Supplementary Information" are taken from the accompanying notes and Required Supplementary Information which are part of the Indiana University Financial Report 2018-19 with the same titles.

### **Related Organization**

The University is a major beneficiary of the Riley Children's Endowment of which a majority of the board of directors is appointed by, or serve by virtue of position with, Indiana University. Riley Children's Endowment's net assets were \$369,647,000 and \$375,433,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and are not included in the financial statements of the University.

### Risk Management

The University is exposed to various risks of loss, including torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets, errors or omissions, job-related illnesses or injuries to employees, and health care claims on behalf of students, employees, and their dependents. The University manages these risks through a combination of risk retention and commercial insurance, including coverage from internally maintained funds, as well as from a wholly-owned captive insurance company, Old Crescent Insurance Company ("OCIC"). The University is self-funded for damage to buildings and building contents for the first \$100,000 per occurrence with an additional \$400,000 per occurrence covered by OCIC, with commercial excess property coverage above this amount. The University is self-funded for comprehensive general liability and automobile liability for the first \$100,000 per occurrence with an additional \$900,000 per occurrence covered by OCIC and with supplementary commercial liability umbrella policies. The University has a malpractice and professional liability policy in the amount of \$400,000 for each claim and \$1,200,000 annually in aggregate provided by OCIC. The University is self-funded for the first \$850,000 for each claim. Workers' Compensation claim and \$125,000 in the aggregate for all claims in excess of \$850,000 for each claim. Workers' Compensation claims above these amounts are covered by commercial insurance and are subject to statutory limits. The University is self-funded for the first \$850,000 for employer liability claims with an additional \$1,000,000 in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The presentation of information in this table has been expanded to reflect the distinction between the calculation of student fees that are subject to the lien of the indenture securing the University's Student Fee Bonds and the required financial reporting presentation of student fees net of scholarship allowances.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See "Financial Operations of the University - Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position." Gross Tuition and fees for fiscal years shown as Student Fees under the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position within the Audited IU Financial Report.

coverage through commercial insurances. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The University has three health care plans for full-time appointed active employees, and one plan for under 65 retirees not yet eligible for Medicare. All of the employee plans are self-funded. The University records a liability for incurred but unpaid claims for University-sponsored, self-funded health care plans. This liability is estimated to be no more than 12.5% of the paid self-funded claims during the fiscal year, and totals \$27,665,000 and \$27,344,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, a potential claims fluctuation liability of \$9,876,000 has been recorded at June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Changes in the balances of accrued insurance liabilities were as follows: *(dollars in thousands)* 

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance	Claims Incurred and Changes in Estimates	Claims Paid	Ending Balance
2018	\$ 25,150	\$ 235,388	\$ (233,194)	\$ 27,344
2019	27,344	234,680	(234,359)	27,665

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Separate funds have been established to account for the liability of incurred but unpaid health care claims, as well as any unusual catastrophic claims fluctuation experience. All organizational units of the University are charged fees based on estimates of the amounts necessary to pay health care coverage costs, including premiums and claims.

The University also provides health care plans for graduate assistants, fellowship recipients, and medical residents. These plans are either fully insured or self-funded with a stop/loss provision. The University has recorded a liability for incurred but unpaid claims for University-sponsored, self-funded health care plans in the amount of \$1,536,000 and \$1,652,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. These plans are funded by direct charges to the associated schools and/or departments.

### **Retirement Plans**

The University provided retirement plan coverage to 19,809 and 19,517 active employees, as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, in addition to contributing to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act ("FICA") as required by law.

Retirement and Savings Plan All support and service employees with at least a 50% full-time equivalent ("FTE") appointment and temporary with retirement employees scheduled to work at least 900 hours or more in a calendar year hired on or after July 1, 2013, participate in the Retirement and Savings Plan. This is a defined contribution plan under IRC 401(a). The University contributed \$4,928,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$4,271,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to TIAA-CREF for the plan. The University contributed \$1,212,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$965,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to Fidelity Investments for the plan. Under this plan, 2,363 and 2,212 employees directed University contributions to TIAA-CREF as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, 592 and 506 directed University contributions to Fidelity Investments as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Academic and Professional Staff Employees Appointed academic and professional staff employees with at least 50% FTE are covered by the IU Retirement Plan. This is a defined contribution plan under IRC 403(b). The University contributed \$58,263,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$59,328,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to TIAA-CREF for the IU Retirement Plan. The University contributed \$54,321,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$48,693,000, during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to Fidelity Investments for the IU Retirement Plan. Under this plan, 6,793 and 7,026 employees directed University contributions to TIAA-CREF as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, 8,503 and 7,799 employees directed University contributions to Fidelity Investments as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

In addition to the above, the University provides early retirement benefits to full-time appointed academic and professional staff employees who were in positions Grade 16 and above on or before June 30, 1999. There were 740 and 796 active employees on June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, covered by the IU Supplemental Early Retirement Plan ("IUSERP"), a defined contribution plan in compliance with IRC 401(a), with participant accounts at TIAA-CREF and Fidelity Investments. The University contributed \$2,089,000 and \$2,164,000 to IUSERP during fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The same class of employees covered by the IU Retirement Plan 15% Level of Contributions on or before July 14, 1988, is covered by the IU 18/20 Retirement Plan. This plan is a combination of IRC Section 403(b) and Section 457(f) and can be found under Postemployment Benefits section. The IU 18/20 Retirement Plan allows this group of employees to retire as early as age 64, provided the individual has at least 18 years of participation in the IU Retirement Plan and at least 20 years of continuous University service.

IU Replacement Retirement Plan Funding Policy and Annual Pension Cost The University has established an early retirement plan for eligible employees to accommodate IRS requirements and as authorized by the Trustees. This plan is called the IU Replacement Retirement Plan. It is a single-employer plan and is qualified under IRC Section 401(a), with normal benefits payable for the participants' lifetime. Trust and recordkeeping activities are outsourced to the TIAA-CREF Trust Company. There were 65 and 76 employees eligible to participate as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. University contributions related to this plan totaled \$891,000 and \$1,004,000, for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, with no employee contributions. These amounts represent 100% of the funding policy contribution. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the net pension liability was \$4,787,000 and \$4,879,000, respectively.

Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund The University contributes to the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund ("PERF"), a defined benefit pension plan with an annuity savings account provision. Indiana Public Retirement System ("INPRS") administers the cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plans, which provide retirement benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Support staff and temporary employees who normally work at least a 50% FTE appointment hired prior to July 1, 2013, participate in the PERF plan. There were 2,493 and 2,885 active University employees covered by this retirement plan as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. State statutes authorize the University to contribute to the plan and govern most requirements of the system. The PERF retirement benefit consists of the pension and an annuity savings account, both of which are funded by employer contributions. Contributions to PERF are determined by INPRS Board of Trustees in accordance with IC 5-10.2-2-11 and are based on actuarial investigation and valuation. Per IC 5-10.2-4-4, key elements of the pension formula include years of PERF creditable service multiplied by average annual compensation multiplied by 1.1%, resulting in an annual lifetime benefit. Cost of living adjustments ("COLA") for members in pay status are not guaranteed by statute, but may be granted by the Indiana General Assembly on an ad hoc basis. Refunds of employee contributions are included in total benefit payments. Participants must have at least ten years of PERF creditable service to have a vested right to the pension benefit. The annuity savings account consists of contributions set by state statute at 3.0% of compensation plus the earnings credited to members' accounts. Participants are 100% vested from inception in the annuity savings account. The University has elected to make the contributions to annuity savings account on behalf of the members. INPRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole and for its participants. The financial report and corresponding fiduciary net position is prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"). INPRS applies all applicable GASB pronouncements in accounting and reporting for its operations. Investments of the pension plan are valued as follows: Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost. Fixed income and equity securities are valued based on published market prices, quotations from national security exchanges, or using modeling techniques that approximate a fair value for securities that are not traded on a national exchange. Alternative investments are valued based on quoted market prices or using estimates of fair value in the absence of readily determinable public market values. Derivative instruments are marked to market daily. This report may be obtained by writing the Indiana Public Retirement System, One North Capitol, Suite 001, Indianapolis, IN 46204, by calling 1-844-464-6777, or by reviewing the Annual Report online at www.in.gov/inprs/annualreports.htm.

Required and actual contributions made by the University totaled \$14,795,000 and \$16,403,000 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. This represented an 11.2% University pension benefit contribution for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, and a 3.0% University contribution for the annuity savings account provisions each year.

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund. At June 30, 2019, the University reported a liability of \$68,576,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$92,066,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018. The June 30, 2019, net pension liability of \$68,576,000 at the measurement date was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, which used update procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to June 30, 2018. The University's proportion of the net pension liability was based on wages reported by the University relative to the collective wages of the plan. This basis measures the proportionate relationship of an employer to all employers and is consistent with the manner in which contributions to the pension plan are determined. At June 30, 2018, the University's proportion was 2.02%, a decrease of 0.04 percentage points from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, which was 2.017, proportion decreased 0.05 percentage points from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, which was 2.11%. Pension expense of the University as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, was \$12,172,000 and \$14,285,000, respectively.

At June 30, 2019, the University reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources: *(dollars in thousands)* 

PERF							
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 897	\$ 5					
Changes of assumptions	163	11,011					
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on							
pension plan investments	2,031	_					
Changes in proportion and differences between University							
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,100	3,692					
University contributions subsequent to the measurement date	11,220	_					
Total	\$ 18,411	\$ 14,708					

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$11,220,000 related to pensions resulting from University contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020.

<sup>-</sup> Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

At June 30, 2018, the University reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources: *(dollars in thousands)* 

PERF				
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,748	\$ 71		
Changes of Assumptions	1,478	_		
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on				
pension plan investments	9,947	_		
Changes in proportion and differences between University				
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	16,867	18,730		
University contributions subsequent to the measurement date	13,331			
Total	\$ 43,371	\$ 18,801		

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows: *(dollars in thousands)* 

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	PERF
2019	\$ 1,738
2020	(2,870)
2021	(5,170)
2022	(1,215)
2023	_
Thereafter	

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

<sup>-</sup> Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2018, and June 30, 2017, based on the results of actuarial valuation dates of June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2016, and rolled forward, respectively, were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, which were applied to all periods included in the measurement:

PERF			
	Measurement date as of June 30, 2017	Measurement date as of June 30, 2018	
Cost of living	1.0%	FY 2020-2021 – 13th check FY 2022-2033 – 0.4% FY 2034-2038 – 0.5% FY 2039 and on – 0.6%	
Inflation	2.25% average	2.25% average	
Future salary increases	2.50% to 4.25%	2.50% to 4.25%	
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense	
Mortality rates	Based on RP-2014 (with MP-2014 improvement removed) Total Data Set Mortality Tables and Disability Mortality Tables for disabled members	Based on RP-2014 (with MP-2014 improvement removed) Total Data Set Mortality Tables and Disability Mortality Tables for disabled members	

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuations of June 30, 2018, were adopted by the Indiana Public Retirement System Board pursuant to the experience studies which reflected the period from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2014. Member census data as of June 30, 2017, was used in the valuation and adjusted, where appropriate, to reflect changes between June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2018. Standard actuarial roll forward techniques were then used to project the total pension liability computed as of June 30, 2017 to the June 30, 2018 measurement date.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the INPRS Investment Policy Statement. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

PERF				
		nent date as of 30, 2017		nent date as of 30, 2018
	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Public Equity	22.0%	4.9%	22.0%	4.4%
Private Equity	14.0%	5.7%	14.0%	5.4%
Fixed Income – Ex Inflation-Linked <sup>1</sup>	20.0%	2.3%	20.0%	2.2%
Fixed Income – Inflation-Linked	7.0%	0.6%	7.0%	0.8%
Commodities	8.0%	2.2%	8.0%	2.3%
Real Estate	7.0%	3.7%	7.0%	6.5%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.9%	10.0%	2.7%
Risk Parity	12.0%	5.1%	12.0%	5.2%
Total	100.0%		100.0%	

Source: Audited IU Financial Report <sup>1</sup> Includes cash & cash equivalents

<u>Discount rate</u>. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.75% for PERF at June 30, 2018 and 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the University's proportionate share of the PERF net pension liability. The following table presents the University's proportionate share of the PERF net pension liability using the discount rate of 6.75% for both years, as well as what the University's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate: (dollars in thousands)

PERF			
Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
June 30, 2018	\$134,275	\$92,066	\$56,979
June 30, 2019	\$107,949	\$68,576	\$35,743

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

<u>Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>. Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued INPRS financial report.

**Payable to the Pension Plan** The University reported a payable of \$1,115,000 at June 30, 2019, and \$1,192,000 at June 30, 2018, for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plans required for the year ended June 30, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

### **Postemployment Benefits**

**Plan Description** The University provides postemployment benefits for certain retired employees. The IU 18/20 Plan, medical, and life insurance benefits are presented for financial statement purposes as a consolidated plan (the "Plan") under the requirements for reporting Other Postemployment Benefit Plans ("OPEB") required by GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions ("GASB 75").

The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by Indiana University. The 18/20 Plan provides interim benefits to full-time appointed academic and professional staff employees who meet the following eligibility requirements: covered by the IU Retirement Plan 15% level on or before July 14, 1988, and has 18 years of participation in the IU Retirement Plan 15% level, at least 20 years of continuous full-time University service, and at least 64 years of age. This group of employees is eligible to receive monthly payments based on a hypothetical monthly annuity amount at age 70, up to the amount of terminal base salary, calculated as the average budgeted base salary for the five 12-month periods immediately preceding retirement. The 18/20 Plan was adopted by the Trustees and is closed to new entrants.

The University provides medical care coverage to individuals with retiree status and their eligible dependents. The cost of the coverage is borne fully by the individual. However, retiree medical care coverage is implicitly more expensive than active-employee coverage, which creates an implicit rate subsidy. The University provides retiree life insurance benefits in the amount of \$6,000 to terminated employees with retiree status. The health and life insurance plans have been established and may be amended under the authority of the Trustees. The Plan does not issue a standalone financial report. Reflected in this note are benefits related to an early retirement incentive plan, approved by executive management in fiscal year 2014, which includes five years of annual contributions to a health reimbursement account.

Funding Policy The contribution requirements of plan members and the University are established and may be amended by the Trustees. The University contribution to the 18/20 Plan and retiree life insurance is based on payas-you-go financing requirements. Plan members do not make contributions. The medical plans are self-funded and each plan's premiums are updated annually based on actual claims. Retirees receiving medical benefits paid \$814,000 and \$826,000 in premiums in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively. The University contributed \$32,264,000 and \$37,188,000 to the consolidated OPEB Plan in fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively. The University does not maintain a separate legal trust to house assets used to fund postemployment benefits.

As of the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation date, the number of plan participants consisted of the following:

	OPEB		
	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance
Active employees	166	17,437	18,754
Inactive employees receiving benefits	233	487	5,734
Total	399	17,924	24,488

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university reported \$254,629,000 and \$268,543,000 for its total OPEB liability, respectively. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university reported \$27,717,000 and \$21,931,000 for its total OPEB expense, respectively. The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2019 and was determined with results from July 1, 2018, actuarially projected on a "no gain / no loss" basis to get to the June 30, 2019 measurement date. Liabilities as of July 1, 2018, are based on an actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2018, with no adjustments.

Changes in the total reported liability for postemployment benefits obligations and total OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2019, are summarized as follows: *(dollars in thousands)* 

OPEB				
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	<b>18/20 Plan</b> \$128,913	Retiree Health Insurance \$103,463	Retiree Life Insurance \$36,167	<b>Total</b> \$268,543
Service cost	2,209	8,427	974	11,610
Interest	4,571	4,243	1,410	10,224
Changes in assumptions	653	3,257	2,134	6,044
Differences between expected				
and actual experience	(3,203)	(6,325)	_	(9,528)
Benefit payments	(26,277)	(4,552)	(1,435)	(32,264)
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$106,866	\$108,513	\$39,250	\$254,629
OPEB expense	\$5,970	\$19,189	\$2,558	\$27,717

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Changes in the total reported liability for postemployment benefits obligations and total OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

OPEB				
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	<b>18/20 Plan</b> \$156,905	Retiree Health Insurance \$40,456	Retiree Life Insurance \$35,897	<b>Total</b> \$233,258
Service cost	3,442	3,111	1,095	7,648
Interest	5,169	1,494	1,301	7,964
Changes in assumptions	(790)	3,498	(909)	1,799
Differences between expected				
and actual experience	(3,625)	58,618	69	55,062
Benefit payments	(32,188)	(3,714)	(1,286)	(37,188)
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$128,913	\$103,463	\$36,167	\$268,543
OPEB expense	\$8,121	\$11,507	\$2,303	\$21,931

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

<sup>-</sup> Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

The discount rate changed from 3.87% as of July 1, 2018 to 3.51% as of June 30, 2019. The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 8.5% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%. The university has not had a recent experience study. The actuarial assumptions for non-18/20 Plans have not been updated since the 2006 valuation.

At June 30, 2019, the university reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources: *(dollars in thousands)* 

OPEB			
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Changes in Assumptions:			
18/20 Plan	\$572	\$ 615	
Retiree health insurance	5,570	_	
Retiree life insurance	1,867	707	
Differences between expected and actual experience:			
18/20 Plan	_	5,622	
Retiree health insurance	45,592	5,534	
Retiree life insurance	54	_	
Total	\$53,655	\$12,478	

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

At June 30, 2018, the university reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources: *(dollars in thousands)* 

ОРЕВ			
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Changes in Assumptions:			
18/20 Plan	\$	\$ 703	
Retiree health insurance	3,109	_	
Retiree life insurance	_	808	
Differences between expected and actual experience:			
18/20 Plan	_	3,222	
Retiree health insurance	52,105	_	
Retiree life insurance	61	_	
Total	\$ 55,275	\$ 4,733	

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

These amounts will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows: *(dollars in thousands)* 

OPEB						
Fiscal Year Ending June 30	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance	Total		
2020	\$(809)	\$6,518	\$173	\$5,882		
2021	(809)	6,518	173	5,882		
2022	(809)	6,518	173	5,882		
2023	(809)	6,518	173	5,882		
2024	(809)	6,518	173	5,882		
Thereafter	(1,619)	13,037	347	11,765		

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u>. Significant actuarial methods and assumptions used to calculate the university's total OPEB liability were:

	OPEB	
	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2018	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2019
Payroll growth (medical/life plan)	3.0%	3.0%
Payroll growth (18/20 plan)	2.5%	2.5%
Inflation	3.0%	3.0%
Health care cost trend rates	9.0% for fiscal year 2019 to 5.0% for fiscal year 2027 and later years	8.5% for fiscal year 2020 to 5.0% for fiscal year 2027 and later years
Mortality rates	Based on RPH-2017 Total Data Set Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2017	Based on RPH-2017 Total Data Set Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary	Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

<u>Discount rate</u>. The discount rate used in valuing OPEB liabilities as of June 30, 2019, was 3.51% and 3.87% as of July 1, 2018. The discount rate must be based on a yield for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The Bond Buyer Go 20 index was used for the current discount rate.

<sup>-</sup> Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the discount rate. The following table presents the June 30, 2019, total OPEB liability using the discount rate of 3.51%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate: (dollars in thousands)

	OPEB		
Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability	1% Decrease (2.51%)	Current Discount Rate (3.51%)	1% Increase (4.51%)
18/20 plan	\$ 108,660	\$ 106,866	\$ 105,043
Retiree health insurance	118,105	108,513	99,718
Retiree life insurance	46,253	39,250	33,740
Total	\$ 273,018	\$ 254,629	\$ 238,501

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the discount rate. The following table presents the June 30, 2018, total OPEB liability using the discount rate of 3.87%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate: (dollars in thousands)

	OPEB		
Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability	1% Decrease (2.87%)	Current Discount Rate (3.87%)	1% Increase (4.87%)
18/20 plan	\$ 131,328	\$ 128,913	\$ 126,456
Retiree health insurance	112,520	103,463	95,165
Retiree life insurance	42,410	36,167	31,232
Total	\$ 286,258	\$ 268,543	\$ 252,853

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the health care trend rate. The following table presents the University's retiree health insurance OPEB liability for both years as well as what the retiree health insurance OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

(dollars in thousands)

	OPEB		
Sensitivity of Retiree Health Insurance OPEB Liability <sup>1</sup>	1% Decrease	Current Trend	1% Increase
June 30, 2018 (current 9% decreasing to 5%)	\$ 92,104	\$ 103,463	\$ 116,891
June 30, 2019 (current 8.5% decreasing to 5%)	95,372	108,513	124,188

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

### - Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The 18/20 and retiree life insurance plans are not included above as they do not have a health care component.

### **Required Supplementary Information**

### Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund

# Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund 1,2

(dollars in thousands)

Measurement Date as of	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2018
University's proportion of the net pension liability	3.85%	3.30%	2.11%	2.06%	2.02%
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$101,229	\$134,565	\$95,689	\$92,066	\$68,576
University's covered- employee payroll	\$185,019	\$156,848	\$139,508	\$128,504	\$124,694
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	54.71%	85.79%	68.59%	71.64%	55.00%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	84.30%	77.30%	75.30%	76.60%	78.90%

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Notes to RSI for Fiscal Year 2019.

Changes of Benefit Terms. None

Changes of Assumptions. For the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 the Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) assumption was changed due to passage of Senate Enrolled Act No. 373. In lieu of a 1.0% COLA beginning on January 1, 2020, INPRS assumes the COLA will be replaced by a 13th check for 2020 and 2021. The Cola assumption thereafter, would be 0.4% beginning on January 1, 2022, changing to 0.5% beginning on January 1, 2034, and ultimately 0.6% beginning on January 1, 2039.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>GASB Statement No. 68 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to those presented. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In this table only five years will be shown. Additional years will be presented in the Audited IU Financial Report as they become available.

<sup>-</sup> Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

# Schedule of the University's Contributions for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund 1,2

(dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Contractually required contribution	\$17,484	\$15,637	\$13,980	\$13,978	\$11,170
Contributions in relations to the contractually required contribution	\$(17,484)	\$(15,637)	\$(13,980)	\$(13,978)	\$(11,170)
Contribution deficiency	_	_	_	_	_
University's covered- employee payroll	\$156,848	\$139,508	\$128,504	\$124,694	\$101,364
Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll	11.15%	11.21%	10.88%	11.21%	11.02%

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Notes to RSI for Fiscal Year 2019.

Changes of Benefit Terms. None

Changes of Assumptions. For the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 the Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) assumption was changed due to passage of Senate Enrolled Act No. 373. In lieu of a 1.0% COLA beginning on January 1, 2020, INPRS assumes the COLA will be replaced by a 13th check for 2020 and 2021. The Cola assumption thereafter, would be 0.4% beginning on January 1, 2022, changing to 0.5% beginning on January 1, 2034, and ultimately 0.6% beginning on January 1, 2039.

- Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>GASB Statement No. 68 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to those presented. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In this table, only five years will be shown. Additional years will be presented in the Audited IU Financial Report as they become available.

### Other Postemployment Benefit Plans

Schedule of the University's Total Liability for Other Postemployment Benefit Plans <sup>1,2</sup> Under GASB 75 (dollars in thousands)

OPEB Liability Fiscal Year 2019							
	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance	Total			
Service Cost	\$2,209	\$8,427	\$974	\$11,610			
Interest	4,571	4,243	1,410	10,224			
Changes in assumptions	653	3,257	2,134	6,044			
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,203)	(6,325)	_	(9,528)			
Benefit payments	(26,277)	(4,552)	(1,435)	(32,264)			
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$(22,047)	\$5,050	\$3,083	\$(13,914)			
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	\$128,913	\$103,463	\$36,167	\$268,543			
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$106,866	\$108,513	\$39,250	\$254,629			
Covered employee payroll	\$24,322	\$1,248,265	\$1,248,265				
Total liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	439.40%	8.70%	3.10%				

Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Changes of Benefit Terms: There were no changes of benefit terms for the plan year ended June 30, 2019.

### - Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank -

Changes in Assumptions: The discount rate decreased to 3.51% as of June 30, 2019, The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 8.5% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> GASB Statement No. 75 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to 2018. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In this table, only five years will be shown. Additional years will be presented in the Audited IU Financial Report as they become available.

OPEB Liability Fiscal Year 2018							
	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance	Total			
Service Cost	\$ 3,442	\$ 3,111	\$ 1,095	\$ 7,648			
Interest	5,169	1,494	1,301	7,964			
Changes in assumptions	(790)	3,498	(909)	1,799			
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,625)	58,618	69	55,062			
Benefit payments	(32,188)	(3,714)	(1,286)	(37,188)			
Net change in total OPEB liability	\$ (27,992)	\$ 63,007	\$ 270	\$ 35,285			
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	\$ 156,905	\$ 40,456	\$ 35,897	\$ 233,258			
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$ 128,913	\$ 103,463	\$ 36,167	\$ 268,543			
Covered employee payroll	\$ 23,729	\$ 1,211,908	\$ 1,211,908				
Total liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll	543.3%	8.5%	3.0%				

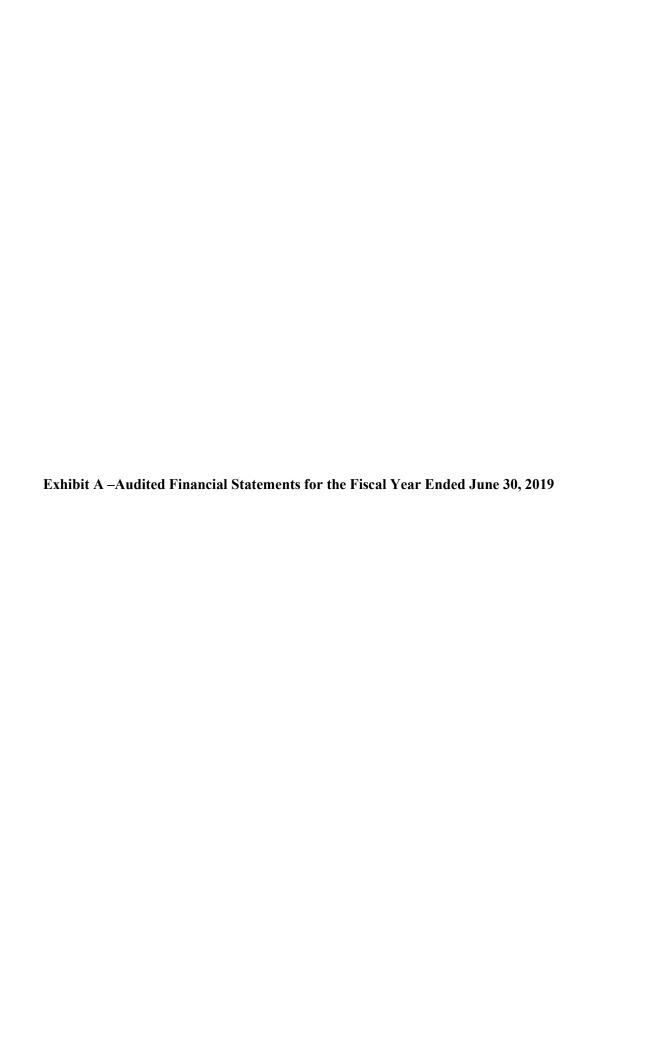
Source: Audited IU Financial Report

Changes of Benefit Terms: There were no changes of benefit terms for the plan year ended June 30, 2018; however, the medical plan available to retirees has been changed from the PPO \$900 Deductible plan (which is no longer offered) to the Anthem PPO HDHP plan.

Changes in Assumptions: The discount rate was 3.87% as of June 30, 2018, and 3.58% as of July 1, 2017. The actuarial cost method was updated from Projected Unit Credit with linear proration to decrement to Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary. The mortality table has been updated from SOA RPH-2015 Total Dataset Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2015 to SOA RPH-2017 Total Dataset Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2017. The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 9.0% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>GASB Statement No. 75 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to 2018. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In this table, only five years will be shown. Additional years will be presented in the Audited IU Financial Report as they become available.



# **Indiana University**

# **Financial Report**

2018 - 2019



### MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

The Honorable Eric J. Holcomb Governor, State of Indiana State House, Room 206 200 West Washington Street Indianapolis, IN 46204

Dear Governor Holcomb:

On behalf of the Trustees of Indiana University, I am pleased to present to you IU's 2018-19 Financial Report.

Indiana University is now in its bicentennial year. One of the first American public universities west of the Allegheny Mountains, IU is older than most universities in the United States and most universities in the world outside of Europe. This year will see a dazzling and reflective series of over 400 events, which will celebrate this truly unique milestone in the life of the state's flagship university.

Even as we celebrate Indiana University's 200th anniversary, we continue to make major advancements—in education, research, innovation, philanthropy, and engagement in the life of our state—to prepare our university for a third century of excellence and to ensure that we continue to achieve our primary mission of educating outstanding students. We are acutely aware of the challenges that are coming in our third century. This awareness has driven much of the reform, restructuring, renovation, and rebuilding that has taken place across all of our campuses for over the last decade, and we believe we are well-positioned to confront these challenges.

### ENSURING AFFORDABILITY, ACCESSIBILITY, AND STUDENT SUCCESS

Vital to IU's success in its third century is to ensure that the university remains completely accessible to able students from all over the state no matter what their backgrounds. I am proud to note that IU enters its third century highly affordable for a wide range of students. Our campuses have among the lowest tuition levels among their peers. Tuition increases have been below higher education inflation levels the last five years. It will be essential to ensure they remain low on all of our campuses, especially in a climate of increasing competition caused by demographic pressures.

IU has given—and will continue to give—constant attention to ways of keeping a quality education affordable. For example, IU has adopted banded, or flat-rate, tuition for undergraduate students and many graduate and professional programs, on all of our campuses. Banded tuition locks in one price for students taking anywhere from 12 to 18 credit hours per semester. This enables students to take all of the credits they need for on-time graduation at the same, predictable cost. IUPUI and the regional campuses had a 24 percent increase in full-time undergraduates taking at least 15 credit hours between 2012 and 2017.

Generous philanthropic support for scholarships and fellowships will continue to be a vital component of affordability. Such support in recent years has allowed IU to dramatically increase the amount of financial aid it provides to students. IU financial assistance for resident undergraduate students has increased by a remarkable 227 percent since 2007. More broadly, 63 percent of degree-seeking undergraduate students received gift aid in 2017-2018 from federal, state, institutional, or private sources, up from 57 percent five years prior.

The impact of all of this has been to ensure that IU Bloomington's net cost of attendance is the second lowest in the Big Ten. This has also helped ensure that an IU education remains popular. This year saw a record freshman class across all IU campuses of 16,162, including records at IU Bloomington and IUPUI. The total number of students served by IU has remained stable at around 110,000 with around 90,000 degree-seeking students. Students are graduating in record numbers as well, and the last academic year saw a new record of 21,500 graduate from all IU campuses.

### RECORD DIVERSITY

It has been particularly gratifying this year to see yet another record set for minority student enrollment across all IU campuses underscoring IU's accessibility as well. For the third consecutive year, IU's minority student body has exceeded 20,000, this year being a record 22,068. IU Bloomington has seen record numbers of Hispanic/Latino, African American, and Asian American students, with a total now of over 9,000 minority students—the most of any IU campus, representing a doubling of this number since 2007. The minority composition of domestic IU students now closely approximates that of the state. In this and many other ways, we are truly the people's university.

### A NATIONAL LEADER IN REDUCING STUDENT DEBT

At the same time, we must keep focusing constantly on student debt. IU's path-breaking work in this area has already made it a national leader. For example, our "student loan letter"—in which students are clearly informed each year of the value and full consequences of their borrowing—has reduced student indebtedness by 19 percent since 2011-12. Annual student loan borrowing dropped by \$126.4 million (19 percent) over the past six years. Indiana resident undergraduate annual loan volume is down \$101.3 million (31 percent) for the same period. As you are aware, in 2015, the State of Indiana adopted legislation to require all public universities to issue "debt letters" to all students who have loan debt. Since then, another 13 states have also mandated such letters.

### **CONTROLLING COSTS**

Controlling costs will remain absolutely essential in the coming years to keeping tuition low. IU has sought to reduce costs, but without sacrificing quality or reducing the high level of services that students expect of us. Key to this has been leveraging our scale to obtain prices for software, books, finance and accounting, and consumables across all campuses that individual units could not possibly obtain. In areas like information technology, we have pursued this strategy aggressively for decades.

### IU ONLINE: DELIVERING AN AUTHENTICALLY IU EDUCATION SINCE 2012

The last decade has seen a fraught and overwrought debate about the merits and impact of online education. Some have argued in almost apocalyptic terms that it would spell the end of the traditional model of education. At IU, we resisted this tsunami of extravagant claims, and instead argued that the history of previous approaches to online education going back 40 years or so, the nature of the changes in technology and the costs involved, would instead see not a replacement of the traditional model, but rather its *merging* with online education into a *mixed* or additive model.

We established a program in this area in 2012 called IU Online, based on our prediction as to what the successful model of online education would be. It has been enormously successful and this year a record 31,254 students are doing at least one IU Online course—representing more than a third of this year's student body. This is more than a four percent increase from fall semester 2018. We also saw an increase in the number of IU students who are taking only online courses. This number grew to 8,768 students, who now make up nearly a tenth of IU's total enrollment and provide a tenth of our tuition revenue. Through IU Online, the university has firmly cemented itself as the state's online education powerhouse for four-year and graduate online education. Our online platform now includes 135 IU degree and certificate programs and over 2,500 IU courses on our seven campuses, all taught and developed by IU faculty.

These figures are especially noteworthy and important as they demonstrate IU's strong contribution to the state's ongoing efforts to help more Hoosiers earn their college degrees and ensure that more students graduate on time. IU Online offers opportunities for those Hoosiers who may have started their college education but not finished because they now have jobs or families. Similarly, it provides a solution for more traditional students who want to earn their degrees more quickly or have more convenient access to courses given their class or work schedules.

At IU, we have emphasized that our programs should provide a quality "authentically IU experience." The result has been an online experience that is a true extension of IU's faculty and curriculum, and that builds on the best of traditional classroom instruction.

### CATALYZING RESEARCH AT THE BICENTENNIAL

As IU begins a new century, its research enterprise is strong and well-placed to meet the challenges this century will bring. Fundamental to this strength are faculty of excellence and outstanding ability whose research and scholarship blaze new paths of knowledge for the enlightenment and betterment of humankind.

And as we enter that century, the excellence of IU's research faculty grows unabated. Last year saw the largest ever total for externally funded research in the university's history—a record \$680.2 million that was awarded for over 2,800 proposals. This represents an increase of nearly two thirds of the total for the 2007 academic year, and since that year, nearly \$7 billion in externally funded research has been awarded to IU.

Such success emphatically underscores the excellence and importance of IU faculty research and scholarship in a funding environment that continues to grow increasingly more competitive. It is a testament to the thousands of IU faculty, staff, and students who form the teams that develop the research proposals and whose ideas and work are judged to be of the highest quality by their peers around the nation and world at a time when only the most promising research proposals are securing support. The outstanding research being conducted by IU faculty, staff, and students expands knowledge, drives innovation, creates new industries and jobs, leads to new treatments and cures for illness and disease, spurs economic growth, and supports a high standard of living. I want to especially single out and congratulate the IU School of Medicine for their remarkable part of this total of a record \$434 million.

This record success is also a result of the extensive investments IU has made over the last decade in:

- new and renovated facilities;
- new equipment, research infrastructure, and technology, such as supercomputing systems;

and

 new programs and services that support research that are the product of an extensive restructuring of research administration.

And, of course, it also shows the growing impact of the university's investment of nearly \$300 million in its three major multidisciplinary Grand Challenge projects focused on:

- medical treatments precisely targeted to an individual's genetic makeup;
- developing programs and policies aimed on adapting to environmental change;

and

 a wholistic approach to addressing the scourge of drug addiction devastating so many Midwest communities.

### **CONCLUSION**

As we enter IU's third century, we are heading towards a new social contract. The role of public universities in this new social order will be essential. In order to achieve our goals, we must redouble our efforts to build the trust of the public in what we do, how we do it, and why we do it.

As this financial report illustrates, Indiana University continues to regard the funding it receives as a public trust. We are deeply grateful for the support we receive from state appropriations, donor contributions, grants, contracts, and student fees, and are committed to achieving the best return on all of those investments. We also remain dedicated to fulfilling IU's core missions of education and research and to contributing in myriad ways to the growth, prosperity, and security of the Hoosier state.

Yours sincerely,

Michael A. McRobbie President Dear President McRobbie and the Trustees of Indiana University:

I am pleased to present to you the Indiana University Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) principles. The accompanying notes and the Management's Discussion and Analysis are integral parts of the financial statements.

The statements are intended to provide a summary of the flow of the economic resources of the university during the fiscal year covering the period of July 1, 2018, through June 30, 2019. The statements report the university's financial position at June 30, 2019, with comparative data from the previous fiscal year. In addition, financial results of the Indiana University Foundation are incorporated in the 2018-2019 financial report.

The financial statements have been audited by the Indiana State Board of Accounts. Their opinion on the financial statements appears after this letter.

The Indiana University Financial Report is a consolidated report incorporating all seven campuses for which Indiana University has fiscal responsibility and also includes all auxiliary operations. The information presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis section of the financial report includes indicators that assess Indiana University's fiscal health. Overall, these indicators show that Indiana University continues to have a strong balance sheet reflecting sound and careful fiscal management across the institution.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the institution had an increase in net position of \$110,417,000, or 3%, over prior year. This positive financial performance was achieved while focusing on affordability. Undergraduate tuition and fee rate increases in 2019 increased by 1.4% at the Bloomington and IUPUI core campuses and 1.9% at IU's five regional campuses. Complementing these moderate tuition increases was continued financial support for our students with \$459,885,000 provided in financial assistance.

Affordability is also maintained through the continued financial support of donors and the state, combined with the fiscal stewardship of those across the University who have allowed us to continue to invest in the programs and facilities required to educate and prepare students to contribute to the state, the nation, and the world. In fiscal year 2019, state support for University operations was \$582,403,000, while state support for capital projects was \$20,047,000. Simultaneously, donor support brought into the University was \$138,492,000.

Indiana University is one of seven public universities that hold an Aaa long-term credit rating from Moody's Investor Services, as well as an AAA rating from Standard and Poor's. These ratings reflect not only IU's strong financial performance and focus on high standards and fiscal management, but also the effective governance of senior leadership and the Board of Trustees, the

quality of our academic programs, our ability to plan for the future, and our continued focus on efficiency and affordability.

On behalf of all those responsible for the fiscal stewardship of Indiana University's resources, I submit the Indiana University Financial Report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

John A. Sejdinaj

Vice President and Chief Financial Officer



STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS 302 WEST WASHINGTON STREET ROOM E418 INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46204-2769

> Telephone: (317) 232-2513 Fax: (317) 232-4711 Web Site: www.in.gov/sboa

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO: THE OFFICIALS OF INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the discretely presented component unit of Indiana University (University), a component unit of the State of Indiana, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Indiana University Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), a component unit of the University as described in Note 1, which represents 100 percent, 100 percent, and 100 percent, respectively, of the total assets, net position and revenues of the discretely presented component unit. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Foundation, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Foundation were audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, but were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the University's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Continued)

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Unmodified Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the discretely presented component unit of the University, as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2019, the University adopted new accounting guidance GASB Statement 83 *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations* and GASB Statement 88 *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowing and Direct Placements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

#### Other Matters

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund, Schedule of the University's Contributions for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund, and Schedule of the University's Total Liability for Other Postemployment Benefit Plans be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the University's basic financial statements. The accompanying Message from the President, Message from the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Trustees and Administrative Officers of Indiana University, and Additional Information are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Message from the President, Message from the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Trustees and Administrative Officers of Indiana University, and Additional Information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Continued)

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 25, 2019, on our consideration of the University's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the University's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the University's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Paul D. Joyce, CPA State Examiner

October 25, 2019

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

### INTRODUCTION

The following discussion and analysis provides an overview of the consolidated financial position and activities of Indiana University (the "university") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, with selected comparative information for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2018 and 2017. This discussion has been prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes to the financial statements, included in this Annual Financial Report.

Indiana University was founded in 1820 and is one of the largest state-supported universities in the United States. The university is a major multicampus public research institution, grounded in the liberal arts and sciences, and a world class leader in professional, medical, and technological education. Indiana University's mission is to provide broad access to undergraduate and graduate education for students throughout Indiana, the United States, and the world, as well as outstanding academic and cultural programs and student services. The university seeks to create dynamic partnerships with the state and local communities in economic, social, and cultural development and to offer leadership in creative solutions for 21<sup>st</sup>-century problems. Indiana University strives to achieve full diversity and to maintain friendly, collegial, and humane environments with a strong commitment to academic freedom.

The university's annual financial report includes three financial statements: Statement of Net Position; Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and Statement of Cash Flows. The university's financial statements, related notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information, including management's discussion and analysis have been prepared in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) principles. GASB required supplementary information is not audited and should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

The Indiana University Foundation (IU Foundation) is organized as a not-for-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Indiana for the exclusive purpose of supporting the university by receiving, holding, investing, and administering property and making expenditures to or for the benefit of the university. The IU Foundation is considered a component unit of the university that requires discrete presentation. Accordingly, the IU Foundation's audited financial statements are presented in their original formats on separate pages, along with the university's financial statements.

The Indiana University Building Corporation (IUBC) serves specific purposes on behalf of the university and is shown in a blended presentation with the university's financial statements. The sole purpose of IUBC is to assist the university in the financing and development of university facilities by owning and leasing such facilities to the university on a lease-purchase basis.

### ABOUT THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The **Statement of Net Position** is the university's balance sheet. The statement presents the university's financial position by reporting all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position as of the end of the fiscal year, with comparative information for the prior fiscal year. Net position is the

residual value of the university's assets and deferred outflows of resources, after liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are deducted, and is one indicator of the financial condition of the university.

The **Statement of Revenues**, **Expenses**, **and Changes in Net Position** is the university's income statement. The statement presents the total revenues recognized and expenses incurred by the university during the fiscal year, along with the increase or decrease in net position, with comparative information for the prior fiscal year. This statement depicts the university's revenue streams, along with the categories of expenses supported by that revenue. Changes in net position are an indication of improvement or decline in the university's overall financial condition.

The **Statement of Cash Flows** provides additional information about the university's financial results by presenting detailed information about cash inflows and outflows during the fiscal year, with comparative information for the prior fiscal year. The statement reports the major sources and uses of cash and is useful in the assessment of the university's ability to generate future net cash flows and to meet obligations as they come due.

### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

A comparison of the university's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position at June 30, 2019, 2018, and 2017, is summarized as follows:

Condense	ed Stat	tement of Net	Posit	ion		
(ir.	thous	ands of dollar	s)			
	Jι	ine 30, 2019	Ju	ıne 30, 2018	Jι	ine 30, 2017
Current assets	\$	643,409	\$	567,218	\$	649,905
Capital assets, net		3,354,987		3,278,609		3,147,159
Other assets		1,665,177		1,682,820		1,677,406
Total assets		5,663,573		5,528,647		5,474,470
Deferred outflows of resources		88,336		117,817		86,345
Current liabilities		425,590		405,695		388,257
Noncurrent liabilities		1,406,577		1,435,096		1,268,799
Total liabilities		1,832,167		1,840,791		1,657,056
Deferred inflows of resources		27,186		23,534		38,220
Net investment in capital assets		2,391,112		2,320,100		2,200,168
Restricted net position		297,086		286,520		230,713
Unrestricted net position		1,204,358		1,175,519		1,434,658
Total net position	\$	3,892,556	\$	3,782,139	\$	3,865,539

### **ASSETS**

### **Current Assets**

Current assets include those that are used to support current operations and consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, net receivables, and short-term investments. Cash balances support commitments to strategic initiatives, capital projects, employee benefit and retirement costs, and self-liquidity requirements, along with ongoing operational needs. The overall fluctuations in current assets are primarily a function of the university's revenue and expense cycles, along with investment activities.

Current assets increased \$76,191,000, or 13%, and decreased \$82,687,000, or 13%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in 2019 is primarily attributable to increases in cash and cash equivalents of \$44,938,000 and short term investments of \$22,846,000. The decrease in 2018 is primarily attributable to a decrease of \$65,028,000 in short-term investments, as well as a \$15,328,000 decrease in net accounts receivable. The objective of the university's investment policy with respect to its operating funds is to adequately provide for the liquidity needs of the university while maximizing the opportunity to increase yield on investments. The management of the university's operating funds permits flexibility while providing a consolidated basis from which to meet liquidity demands. Decisions on management of cash and shorter term holdings are based on asset prices, the economic environment, investment opportunities, and liquidity needs. The decrease in net accounts receivable in 2018 resulted from the timing of receivables realization and natural fluctuations in auxiliary revenue cycles.

#### Noncurrent Assets

Major components of noncurrent assets are capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, and endowment and operating investments. Noncurrent assets increased \$58,735,000, or 1%, and \$136,864,000, or 3%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in 2019 is primarily attributable to an increase in capital assets of \$76,378,000, partially offset by decreases in noncurrent investments and notes and pledges receivable of \$10,673,000 and \$6,970,000, respectively. Endowment funds are managed by the IU Foundation using a disciplined, consistent, and diversified approach according to the policies and strategic direction of the Foundation Investment Committee and the laws of the State of Indiana. The decrease in notes and pledges receivable was primarily related to the Perkins Loan Program; which under federal law, universities were not permitted to make new Perkins Loans after September 30, 2017.

### Capital Assets

The university's investment in capital assets, net of depreciation, which includes land, art and museum objects, infrastructure, equipment, and buildings, grew \$76,378,000, or 2%, and \$131,450,000, or 4%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Additions to capital assets are comprised of new construction and renovations, as well as major investments in equipment and information technology. Funding for capital assets consists of use of net position, capital appropriations, gifts designated for capital purposes, and debt proceeds (See Note 5, Capital Assets).

In accordance with the university's master plan and Bicentennial Strategic Plan; new, expanded, and renovated facilities to support IU's missions of education, research, and the long-term preservation of knowledge are a central

priority of the university. They are critical to recruiting and retaining the best faculty and researchers, to ensuring that IU remains competitive in research and scholarship, and to providing a high-quality living and educational environment for IU students on all campuses.

Indiana University continues to reinvest in existing facilities through renovations and upgrades, as well as construction of new facilities, as needed to support academic programming and research. Utilization of these facilities provides students, faculty, and staff with new learning and research spaces via fiscally responsible methods that encourage efficient management and reuse of existing space, as well as new construction when appropriate.

The Stone Family Center for Health Sciences was dedicated in August 2018. This newly-constructed, multi-institutional facility in downtown Evansville is transforming healthcare and healthcare education and research in Southwest Indiana. The facility is shared by Indiana University, the University of Southern Indiana, and the University of Evansville, and houses programs including dentistry, nursing, occupational therapy, physician assistant, and physical therapy. The center includes a dental clinic, simulation center, labs, classrooms, and offices. The \$53,000,000 project, of which Indiana University's portion was approximately \$25,200,000, was funded by State of Indiana appropriations and the City of Evansville.

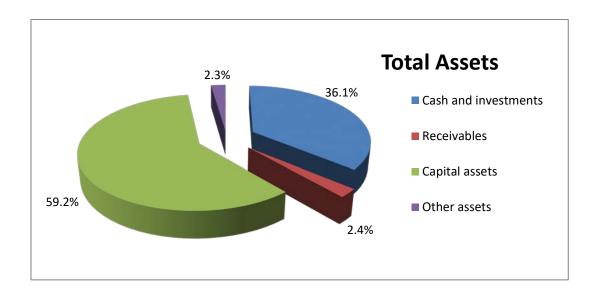
The reinvigoration of the Old Crescent on the Bloomington campus continued with the renovation of Swain Halls East and West, which was completed in the fall of 2018. This project was part of the Old Crescent Renovation – Phase II project, funded by State of Indiana appropriations. Swain was in need of updating to provide an effective and engaging learning environment for students. The \$36,101,000 renovation included new building systems and universal accessibility upgrades, as well as updated classrooms and lab spaces within Swain West to include the latest technologies for students and faculty. Additionally, the façade of the south addition to Swain West was refaced and a new gable constructed to blend with the existing buildings while creating a visible and accessible new front entry. Programs housed in Swain include physics and astronomy.

Two new facilities were constructed within the athletics district of the Bloomington campus, thus completing the Athletics Master Plan as referenced in the Bicentennial Strategic Plan. The south end zone of Memorial Stadium was enclosed with the construction of the Excellence Academy, housing facilities for sports medicine, athletic training, rehabilitation, wellness, leadership and career development, counseling services, nutrition center, dining facilities, and meeting and event spaces including a terrace to host game-day activities. This \$52,079,000 project, funded by athletics department funds and private gifts, also upgraded the football team locker room and sports medicine facilities, as well as provided universal accessibility updates to the existing stadium including seating and restrooms. The facility opened in the fall of 2018.

Additionally, the completion of Wilkinson Hall in December 2018 brought the competition venue for the volleyball and wrestling teams into the athletics district. The 3,000-seat venue, which also serves as a practice facility for volleyball and can be used for other university events, was constructed at a cost of \$17,413,000 and funded by athletics department funds and private gifts.

The following table and chart represent the composition of total assets as of June 30, 2019:

Total Assets (in thousands of dollars)					
Cash and investments	\$	2,045,962	36.1%		
Receivables		136,628	2.4%		
Capital assets		3,354,987	59.2%		
Other assets		125,996	2.3%		
Total assets	\$	5,663,573	100.0%		



### **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred outflows of resources represent the consumption of resources applicable to a future reporting period, but do not require a further exchange of goods or services. Deferred outflows represent the consumption of net position applicable to a future reporting period and so will not be recognized as expenses or expenditures until then. Certain changes in resources related to the net pension liability (see Note 12, Retirement Plans) and the OPEB liability (see Note 13, Postemployment Benefits) are reported as deferred outflows of resources. The amounts recorded also include accumulated deferred charges on refundings of capital debt.

### **LIABILITIES**

### **Current Liabilities**

Current liabilities are those expected to become due and are payable over the course of the next fiscal year. Current liabilities consist of accounts payable, accrued compensation, current portion of compensated absences, unearned revenue, current portion of long-term debt, and current portion of capital lease obligations.

Current liabilities increased \$19,895,000, or 5%, and \$17,438,000, or 4%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in 2019 is primarily attributable to an increase in the current portion of long-term debt and other obligations of \$33,032,000 primarily due to an increase of \$33,800,000 in commercial paper notes outstanding, partially offset by a decrease in the current portion of unearned revenue of \$16,132,000. The increase in 2018 is primarily attributable to an increase in the current portion of unearned revenue of \$28,583,000 as well as an increase in the current portion of long-term debt and other obligations of \$14,184,000, partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities of \$26,511,000 due in large part to natural fluctuations in building construction and renovation activity along with differences in accrued interest on capital debt. The changes in the current portion of unearned revenue in both 2019 and 2018 related to the timing of sponsored grant spending for which receipts were received in advance of related expenditures.

#### Noncurrent Liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities decreased \$28,519,000, or 2%, and increased \$166,297,000, or 13%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The decrease in 2019 is primarily attributable to a decrease in net pension liability of \$23,490,000 and a decrease in total postemployment benefits liability of \$13,914,000, partially offset by increases in bonds payable of \$12,310,000. The increase in debt was attributable to the issuance of fixed rate new money Student Fee Bonds in October 2018, offset by reductions from scheduled principal payments (see Note 8, Bonds and Notes Payable and Other Obligations).

In fiscal year 2018, the university adopted GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, which addresses accounting and financial reporting for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB). Accordingly, the university recorded total postemployment benefits liability of \$268,543,000 at June 30, 2018 (see Note 13, Postemployment Benefits). Other long-term liabilities decreased \$33,870,000 in 2018 reflecting the reclassification of \$37,304,000 formerly reported on this line to the new reporting line for the OPEB liability. Scheduled principal payments in 2018 primarily contributed to a reduction in bonds and notes payable of \$75,118,000. The noncurrent portion of unearned revenue increased \$13,621,000 related to the timing of sponsored grant spending for which receipts were received in advance of related expenditures.

### **DEBT AND FINANCING ACTIVITY**

Institutional borrowing capacity is a valuable resource that is actively managed in support of the institutional mission. Total bonds, notes, and capital lease obligations were \$1,062,244,000 and \$1,027,435,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively (See Note 7, Other Liabilities).

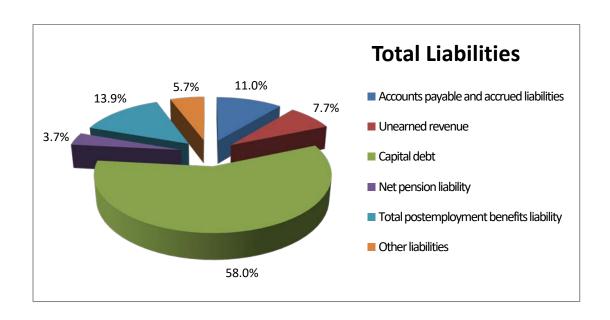
On February 13, 2019 and June 4, 2019, the university issued tax-exempt Indiana University Commercial Paper Notes in the amount of \$4,600,000 and \$9,200,000, respectively. On June 12, 2019, the university issued taxable Indiana University Commercial Paper Notes in the amount of \$20,000,000. The total outstanding commercial paper notes at June 30, 2019 and 2018, were \$54,200,000 and \$20,400,000, respectively (See Note 8, Bonds and Notes Payable and Other Obligations and Note 17, Subsequent Event). Commercial paper notes are issued by the university from time to time to provide for the temporary financing or refinancing of costs related to certain facilities on all of the Indiana University campuses, including costs of issuance of the notes. The university has no

credit facilities and no lines or letters of credit. The university has a self-liquidity backed commercial paper program which guarantees the payment of the maturity amount of any commercial paper notes that are not placed to investors. The university will not cause commercial paper maturities in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$25,000,000 to mature in any five business day period.

On October 3, 2018, the university issued fixed-rate new money Student Fee Bonds Series Y with a par amount of \$69,470,000. The purpose of the issue was to provide financing for the Old Crescent Renovation Phase III project, which includes the renovation of Ballantine Hall and the Geological Sciences/Geological Survey building, both of which are located on the Bloomington campus. The proceeds were also used to pay costs to issue the bonds, including underwriters' discount. The all-in true interest cost for the bonds was 3.35%. The university's ratings on debt obligations were last reviewed and reaffirmed in August 2018. On August 27, 2018, Moody's Investors Service rated the university's most recent student fee bonds and reaffirmed its underlying rating on all student fee bonds, consolidated revenue bonds, lease-purchase obligations, and certificates of participation as 'Aaa'. The university's commercial paper program carries a rating of P-1 from Moody's, which was reaffirmed on August 27, 2018. The university's outlook under Moody's Investors Service is stable. On August 29, 2018, S&P Global Ratings rated the university's most recent student fee bonds as 'AAA'. On the May 9, 2018 credit report, S&P Global Ratings reaffirmed its long-term rating and underlying rating on all student fee bonds, consolidated revenue bonds, certificates of participation, and lease-purchase obligations issued by the university as 'AAA' and rated the university's commercial paper program as A-1+. The university's outlook under S&P Global Ratings is stable.

The following table and chart represent the composition of total liabilities as of June 30, 2019:

<b>Total Liabilities</b> (in thousands of dollars)		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 200,644	11.0%
Unearned revenue	141,616	7.7%
Capital debt	1,062,244	58.0%
Net pension liability	68,576	3.7%
Total postemployment benefits liability	254,629	13.9%
Other liabilities	104,458	5.7%
Total liabilities	\$ 1,832,167	100.0%



### **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred inflows of resources represent the acquisition of resources applicable to a future reporting period, but do not require a further exchange of goods or services. Deferred inflows represent an acquisition of net position applicable to a future reporting period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The amounts recorded are related to the net pension liability (see Note 12, Retirement Plans) and the OPEB liability (see Note 13, Postemployment Benefits).

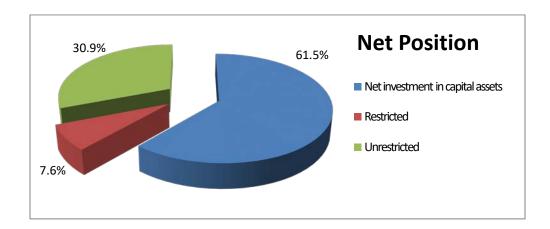
### **NET POSITION**

Net position is the residual of all other elements presented in the Statement of Net Position. Net position is classified into three major categories:

- Net investment in capital assets consists of the university's investment in capital assets, such as equipment, buildings, land, infrastructure, and improvements, net of accumulated depreciation and related debt.
- Restricted net position consists of amounts subject to externally imposed restrictions governing usage and is divided into two sub-categories:
  - Restricted non-expendable funds are subject to externally imposed stipulations that they be retained in perpetuity. These balances represent the corpus (historical value) of the university's permanent endowment funds.
  - Restricted expendable funds are available for expenditure by the university, but must be spent according to restrictions imposed by third parties.
- Unrestricted net position includes amounts institutionally designated or committed to support specific purposes.

The following table and chart represent the composition of net position as of June 30, 2019:

<b>Total Net Position</b> (in thousands of dollars)		
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 2,391,112	61.5%
Restricted	297,086	7.6%
Unrestricted	1,204,358	30.9%
Total net position	\$ 3,892,556	100.0%



The university's net investment in capital assets reflects the institutional capital investment in sustaining and enhancing the university's mission and strategic plans. The net investment in capital assets increased \$71,012,000, or 3%, and \$119,932,000, or 5%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Growth in this area is managed according to the university's long-range capital plans, along with operating units' needs to support programs and operating needs.

Restricted net position increased \$10,566,000, or 4%, and increased \$55,807,000, or 24%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Variances in both years are largely due to fluctuations in spending of bond proceeds, which impact the capital projects component of restricted net position.

Unrestricted net position is subject to internal designations and commitments for academic and research initiatives, capital projects, and unrestricted quasi- and term endowment spending plans. Unrestricted net position represents resources available for ongoing operational needs and for funding ongoing obligations, as well as providing flexibility to support the university's mission in changing economic environments. Unrestricted net position increased \$28,839,000, or 2%, and decreased \$259,139,000, or 18%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The 2018 decline is attributable to the change in accounting principle in accordance with GASB 75, as discussed above within Noncurrent Liabilities. The impacts of the postemployment benefits liability of \$268,543,000 are reflected in unrestricted net position.

Net position increased \$110,417,000, or 3%, in 2019 and \$112,554,000, or 3%, in 2018. Net position at June 30, 2019, was \$3,892,556,000.

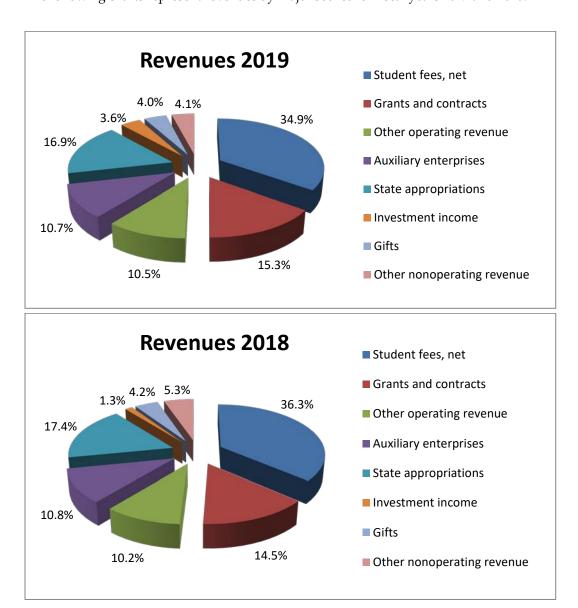
### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Revenues and expenses are classified as either operating or nonoperating in accordance with GASB principles for classification into these categories. Trends in the relationship between operating revenues and expenses are important indicators of financial condition. Generally, operating revenues are received for providing goods and services and include tuition and fees, grants and contracts, sales and services, and auxiliary revenue. Scholarship discounts and allowances are calculated as the difference between the stated charges for goods and services provided by the university and the amounts paid by students and/or third parties making payments on behalf of students. Nonoperating revenues include state appropriations, revenue from certain grants and contracts, gifts, and net investment income. Operating expenses are those incurred to carry out the normal operations of the university. Indiana University, as a public university, is required by GASB standards to report certain revenue sources that are an integral part of operations as nonoperating revenues.

A summarized comparison of the university's revenues, expenses, and changes in net position is presented below:

Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (in thousands of dollars)							
	Fiscal Year Ended						
		June 30, 2019		June 30, 2018		June 30, 2017	
Operating revenues	\$	2,462,476	\$	2,385,536	\$	2,316,022	
Operating expenses		(3,304,476)	·	(3,175,110)		(3,063,303)	
Total operating loss		(842,000)		(789,574)		(747,281)	
Nonoperating revenues		954,023		865,526		876,561	
Nonoperating expenses		(33,948)		(31,679)		(33,308)	
Income before other revenues, expenses, gains, or							
losses		78,075		44,273		95,972	
Other revenues		32,342		68,281		58,282	
Increase in net position		110,417		112,554		154,254	
Net position, beginning of year		3,782,139		3,865,539		3,711,285	
Adjustment per change in accounting principle		-		(195,954)		-	
Net position, beginning of year, as restated		-		3,669,585		-	
Net position, end of year	ç	3,892,556	,	3,782,139		3,865,539	

The following charts represent revenues by major source for fiscal years 2019 and 2018:



Operating revenues increased \$76,940,000, or 3%, and \$69,514,000, or 3%, during 2019 and 2018, respectively. The university supports its operations with diverse revenue sources, of which the largest single source is student tuition and fees. Tuition and fees, net of scholarship allowances, decreased \$712,000 and increased \$24,007,000 during 2019 and 2018, respectively. Tuition and fee revenue is affected by a combination of changes in tuition rates, enrollment, and the mix of student levels and residency. While institutional resources for financial aid continue to rise relative to external sources, students are using a greater percentage of financial aid to cover tuition and fees and taking less in refunds. Resident undergraduate tuition and fee rates increased by 1.4% at the Bloomington and IUPUI core campuses and 1.9% at IU's five regional campuses for both the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 academic years. The modest increases reinforce the university's commitment to student affordability. The tuition increases helped to fund student success programming – student academic success, student financial success, and the health and well-being of students. The university has invested significantly in crucial infrastructure to support the research mission across diverse areas of focus. Total operating grant and contract revenues from all sources increased 9% in 2019 and 3% in

2018. Other revenue, including hospital and practice plan support for School of Medicine research and other initiatives, increased \$36,660,000 and \$25,321,000 in 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Operating expenses increased \$129,366,000, or 4%, and \$111,807,000, or 4%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively (See Note 15, Functional Expenses). Compensation and benefits, at 65% of total operating expenses, represents the largest single university expense. The university's strategic plan makes a clear statement of commitment to recruit and retain an outstanding, diverse, and inclusive faculty from researchers, scholars, teachers, and creative artists worldwide who are recognized as among the very best in their fields. Compensation and benefits expense increased \$74,128,000 and \$64,923,000 in 2019 and 2018, respectively. University benefit plans play an important role in attracting and retaining employees and the university has implemented initiatives in recent years to control costs without compromising the competitiveness of the benefit package. The university's High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) lowers employer premiums while providing employees with greater control over healthcare spending. Approximately 94% of employees were enrolled in a HDHP in 2019. While overall health care costs have increased, the university's cost trend is well below market benchmarks, largely due to efforts to control pharmacy costs. The university's Bicentennial Strategic Plan articulates a commitment to access and affordability for students. Representative of the Bicentennial Strategic Plan commitment to ensure that an Indiana University education remains financially accessible for all qualified students, the combination of student financial aid expense and scholarship allowances increased \$22,032,000, or 5%, and totaled \$459,885,000 in 2019. Energy and utilities expense was essentially flat when comparing 2019 to 2018, with an increase of \$683,000 compared to a decrease of \$730,000 in 2018. Supplies and general expense increased \$48,441,000, or 7%, and \$37,262,000, or 6%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition to payment timing differences, the increase in 2019 and 2018 was spread across auxiliary, research, academic, and capital facilities functions.

Nonoperating revenues, net of interest expense, increased \$86,228,000, or 10%, and decreased \$9,406,000, or 1%, in 2019 and 2018, respectively. State operating appropriations are comprised of appropriations to support the primary general educational mission of the university and student fee replacement appropriations for the purpose of reimbursing a portion of the university's debt service for certain academic facilities. The State of Indiana appropriates operating funds to the state's colleges and universities on a performance-based funding model focused on key student success measures. Non-capital state appropriations totaled \$582,403,000 in 2019 and \$576,597,000 in 2018, and is the university's second largest revenue source, after tuition and fees. Investment income increased \$81,133,000 and decreased \$38,790,000 in 2019 and 2018, respectively. The university's operating funds' investments yielded a 6.40% return, net of fees, in 2019, as compared to 0.37% in 2018. Improved fixed income performance was led by decreasing interest rates and corporate credit spreads. Rising equity markets also contributed to performance in 2019, which was mainly reflected in unrealized gains. The decrease in investment income in 2018 was largely due to realized and unrealized losses.

The university recognized \$20,047,000 and \$46,239,000 in capital appropriations for repairs, renovations, and improvements across all campuses in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Revenue recognized as capital appropriations and capital gifts and grants fluctuates according to availability of capital appropriations, as well as the timing of when funding is brought in to the university according to the needs of the schools and campuses.

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about the university's financial results by reporting the major sources and uses of cash during the fiscal year. The statement assists in evaluating the university's ability to generate future net cash flows to meet its obligations as they become due and aids in analysis of the need for external financing. The statement is divided into four sections based on major activity: operating, noncapital financing, capital and related financing, and investing. A fifth section reconciles the operating income or loss on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position to the net cash used in operations.

A summarized comparison of the university's changes in cash and cash equivalents is presented below:

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows (in thousands of dollars)							
_	Fiscal Year Ended						
	J	une 30, 2019	Jur	ne 30, 2018	Jur	ne 30, 2017	
Net cash provided (used) by:							
Operating activities	\$	(689,802)	\$	(616,202)	\$	(651,135)	
Noncapital financing activities		828,397		821,232		795,174	
Capital and related financing activities		(207,257)		(308,597)		(247,955)	
Investing activities		113,600		100,096		52,653	
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		44,938		(3,471)		(51,263)	
Beginning cash and cash equivalents		223,988		227,459		278,722	
Ending cash and cash equivalents	\$	268,926	\$	223,988	\$	227,459	

The university's cash and cash equivalents increased \$44,938,000 and decreased \$3,471,000 in 2019 and 2018, respectively. Net cash flows from operating activities consists primarily of tuition and fees, grants and contracts, and auxiliary enterprise receipts. Payments to employees represent the largest use of cash for operations. Significant sources of cash provided by noncapital financing activities, as defined by GASB, including state appropriations, federal Pell grants, and private noncapital gifts are used to fund operating activities. Fluctuations in capital and related financing activities reflect decisions made relative to the university's capital and financing plans. Cash flows from investing activities include the effects of shifts between cash equivalents and longer-term investments.

### STATE ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

For the third year in a row, fiscal year 2019 state general fund revenues significantly exceeded both forecast as well as prior year collections. State revenues for 2019 were \$266,800,000, or 1.7%, above forecast and \$834,900,000, or 5.4%, above fiscal year 2018 collections. Sales tax collections, the largest single state tax revenue source, grew at a modest rate of 3.3% over fiscal year 2018, while individual income tax collections grew at a strong rate of 4.1% over 2018. Rounding out the state's "Big 3" tax revenues, corporate income tax collections were a robust \$287,900,000 or 43.6% above fiscal year 2018, even though these taxes accounted for only 5.8% of all state tax

sources in fiscal year 2019. The state's overall fiscal standing remains strong with total reserve balances equal to \$2,270,100,000 at June 30, 2019, or 13.3% of fiscal year 2020 general fund appropriations.

Looking ahead to fiscal year 2020, reflecting expectations for modest, but continued economic growth, total state revenues were forecast in April 2019 to increase by \$412,600,000, or 2.6%, over fiscal year 2019 forecast revenues. Fortunately, because actual revenue collections in fiscal year 2019 were \$266,800,000 above forecast, revenue growth of only \$145,800,000 or 0.9%, is required to achieve the fiscal year 2020 revenue forecast level. Thus, the state has a considerable cushion should actual revenue collections in fiscal year 2020 fall short of forecast.

Indiana's unemployment rate was 3.5% at the beginning of fiscal 2019 (in July 2018) and at the end of the fiscal year in June 2019, comparing favorably to the national unemployment rate of 3.7% in June 2019. In conclusion, both Indiana and the national economies are expanding, albeit in an environment in which much economic uncertainty continues to exist. Finally, continuing Indiana's tradition of conservative and effective fiscal management, the state's reserves standing compares favorably with most states.

# Indiana University Statement of Net Position

(in thousands of dollars)	lune 20 2040	June 30, 2018
Assets	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2016
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$268,926	\$223,988
Accounts receivable, net	136,628	133,858
Current portion of notes and pledges receivable	12,780	13,672
Inventories	9,621	10,172
Short-term investments	159,725	136,879
Other assets	55,729	48,649
Total current assets		·
Total current assets	643,409	567,218
Noncurrent assets		
Notes and pledges receivable	47,866	54,836
Investments	1,617,311	1,627,984
Capital assets, net	3,354,987	3,278,609
Total noncurrent assets	5,020,164	4,961,429
Total assets	5,663,573	5,528,647
Deferred outflows of resources	88,336	117,817
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	200,644	197,118
Unearned revenue	94,460	110,592
Current portion of capital lease obligations	1,937	2,468
Current portion of long-term debt and other obligations	128,549	95,517
Total current liabilities	425,590	405,695
Noncurrent liabilities		
Capital lease obligations	1,800	3,725
Notes payable	173,141	181,218
Assets held in custody for others	73,885	74,043
Unearned revenue	47,156	37,388
Bonds payable	756,817	744,507
Net pension liability	68,576	92,066
Postemployment benefits liability (total)	254,629	268,543
Other long-term liabilities	30,573	33,606
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,406,577	1,435,096
Total liabilities	1,832,167	1,840,791
Deferred inflows of resources	27,186	23,534
Net Position		
Net investment in capital assets	2,391,112	2,320,100
Restricted for:		
Nonexpendable - endowments	58,984	60,213
Expendable		
Scholarships, research, instruction, and other	122,944	130,308
Loans	20,647	19,159
Capital projects	77,539	59,969
Debt service	16,972	16,871
Unrestricted	1,204,358	1,175,519
Total net position	\$3,892,556	\$3,782,139

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

### Statements of Financial Position June 30, 2019 and 2018 (In thousands)

		2019		2018
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	43,505	\$	65,047
Collateral under securities lending agreement	Ψ	98,251	Ψ	90,182
Receivables and other assets		19,123		23,165
Due from brokers		67,499		31,157
Promises to give, net		251,707		228,242
Investments		2,677,524		2,558,430
Property, plant and equipment, net		58,327		62,246
		·		
Total assets	\$	3,215,936	\$	3,058,469
Liabilities and Net Assets				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other	\$	6,194	\$	8,828
Due to brokers	•	76,873		59,019
Collateral under securities lending agreement		98,251		90,182
Split interest agreement obligations		42,633		38,754
Assets held for the University		240,662		238,529
Assets held for University affiliates		42,461		42,257
Total liabilities		507,074		477,569
Net assets:				
Without donor restrictions		96,808		84,897
With donor restrictions		2,612,054		2,496,003
Total net assets		2,708,862		2,580,900
1 Otal 1161 053613		2,700,002		2,000,900
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	3,215,936	\$	3,058,469

See notes to financial statements.

(in thousands of dollars)

(in thousands of dollars)		
	Fiscal Ye	ar Ended
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Operating revenues		
Tuition and fees	\$1,514,263	\$1,487,951
Less scholarship allowance	(310,174)	(283,150)
Federal grants and contracts	359,055	328,545
State and local grants and contracts	20,875	20,886
Nongovernmental grants and contracts	147,701	132,693
Sales and services of educational units	26,962	39,244
Other revenue	335,984	299,324
Auxiliary enterprises (net of scholarship allowance of \$42,536 in		
2019 and \$39,775 in 2018)	367,810	360,043
Total operating revenues	2,462,476	2,385,536
Operating expenses		
Compensation and benefits	2,148,718	2,074,590
Student financial aid	149,711	154,703
Energy and utilities	76,074	75,391
Travel	61,764	57,214
Supplies and general expense	703,512	655,071
Depreciation and amortization expense	164,697	158,141
Total operating expenses	3,304,476	3,175,110
Total operating loss	(842,000)	(789,574)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)		
State appropriations	582,403	576,597
Grants and contracts	108,384	107,028
Investment income	124,744	43,611
Gifts	138,492	138,290
Interest expense	(33,948)	(31,679)
Net nonoperating revenues	920,075	833,847
Income before other revenues, expenses, gains, or losses	78,075	44,273
Capital appropriations	20,047	46,239
Capital gifts and grants	12,242	21,817
Additions to permanent endowments	53	225
Total other revenues	32,342	68,281
Increase in net position	110,417	112,554
Net position, beginning of year	3,782,139	3,865,539
Adjustment per change in accounting principle	-	(195,954)
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	-	3,669,585
1	¢2 002 556	42 700 400

\$3,892,556

\$3,782,139

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net position, end of year

## **Indiana University Foundation**

## Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2019 (In thousands)

	hout Donor estrictions		Vith Donor estrictions	Total	
Support and other revenue:					
Contributions	\$ 2,281	\$	187,667	\$	189,948
Investment income, net	16,492		106,998		123,490
Management/administrative fees	21,944		(18,724)		3,220
Grants	-		11,582		11,582
Other income	11,220		5,760		16,980
Development service fees from the University	4,416		-		4,416
Change in value of split interest agreements	9		399		408
Net assets released from restrictions	 177,631		(177,631)		-
Total support and other revenue	233,993		116,051		350,044
Expenses:					
Grants and aid to the University	177,945		-		177,945
Management and general	23,247		-		23,247
Fundraising	 20,890		-		20,890
Total expenses	222,082		-		222,082
Change in net assets	11,911		116,051		127,962
Net assets, beginning of year	 84,897	;	2,496,003		2,580,900
Net assets, end of year	\$ 96,808	\$ 2	2,612,054	\$	2,708,862

See notes to financial statements.

# Indiana University Statement of Cash Flows

/in	thousar	do of	dalla	ro 1
un	tnousar	เตร ดา	anııa	rs i

Cash Flows from Operating Activities         Time of 2019         Time of 2019           Student feas         \$1,200,568         \$1,200,568           Student feas         \$25,560         \$21,971           Sales and services of educational activities         44,201         40,541           Auxiliary enterprise charges         307,742         370,044           Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (810,172)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (155,088)           Student foans collected         13,577         13,464           Student foans collected         13,677         13,648           Student foans collected         13,677         13,649           Wet cash used in operating activities         \$88,800         (76,507)           State appropriations         \$22,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         \$100,384         107,028           Stifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,962         137,133           Direct lending receipts         \$22,047         46,239           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         \$23,307         22,132           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Fi	(in thousands of dollars)	<b>-</b>	
Cash Flows from Operating Activities         \$1,200,569         \$1,204,253           Student fees         \$1,200,569         \$22,4761           Crants and contracts         \$25,580         \$21,971           Sales and services of aducational activities         24,201         40,541           Auxiliary enterprise charges         370,794         370,944           Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,066,817)           Payments to suppliers         (84,198)         (810,172)           Student loans collected         11,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (689,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         \$22,044         576,597           Noncoperating grants and contracts         100,384         107,028           Giffs and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,500         473,150           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239			
Student fees         \$1,200,569         \$1,204,253           Grants and contracts         525,580         521,971           Sales and services of educational activities         24,201         40,541           Auxiliary enterprise charges         370,794         370,044           Other operating receipts         321,08         294,056           Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (155,881)           Student financial aid         (14,960)         (155,881)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans sissued         (46,34)         (7,655)           Net cash used in operating activities         689,802         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         282,397         2821,323           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities	Cook Flows from Operating Activities	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Grants and contracts         525,580         521,971           Sales and services of educational activities         24,201         40,541           Auxiliary enterprise charges         370,044         370,044           Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (810,172)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         689,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         108,384         107,028           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Noncoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         282,397         221,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239      <		¢1 200 560	¢1 204 252
Sales and services of educational activities         24,201         40,541           Auxiliary enterprises charges         370,734         370,044           Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (155,881)           Student financial aid         (149,960)         (155,881)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         689,802         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating greats and contracts         108,384         107,028           Giffs and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,326         137,133           Direct lending payments         499,600         473,150           Used tending payments         20,047         46,239           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         20,047         46,239           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital agrants and giffs received         7,352         41,039 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Auxillary enterprise charges         370,794         370,044           Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Bayments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (810,172)           Student financial aid         (149,960)         (155,891)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         688,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,326         137,132           Direct lending payments         (499,600)         473,150           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations		·	,
Other operating receipts         332,108         294,056           Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (810,172)           Student financial aid         (149,960)         (155,891)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (889,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Noncaperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending payments         (499,500)         473,150           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         823,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239 <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>*</td>		,	*
Payments to employees         (2,157,841)         (2,086,817)           Payments to suppliers         (841,196)         (810,172)         (155,891)         (155,892)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,891)         (155,892)         (155,892)         (155,892)         (155,992)         (155,992)         (155,992)         (155,992)         (155,992)         (155,992)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)         (157,1592)		·	
Payments to suppliers         (844,196)         (810,172)           Student financial aid         (149,960)         (155,891)           Student loans collected         (13,577)         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (689,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Giffs and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Purchase of capital aldebt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on			
Student financial aid         (149,960)         (155,891)           Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans sisued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (689,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Proceeds from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Purchase of capital assets         (23,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         2,040           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526	, , ,	,	
Student loans collected         13,577         13,464           Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (688,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         State appropriations         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         576,597         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028         317,333         326         137,133         317,326         137,133         317,326         137,133         317,326         137,133         317,226         137,133         317,226         137,133         322,232         422,237         821,232           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Urchase from issuance of capital de	•	, ,	, ,
Student loans issued         (4,634)         (7,651)           Net cash used in operating activities         (689,802)         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         107,028           Celist and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending payments         499,500         473,150           Direct lending payments         499,507         472,676           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         328,397         321,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Purchase of capital assets         (233,233)         (294,598)           Purchase of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt, and leases         (2,736)         (2,736)         (2,736)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (3,737)         (47,776) <t< td=""><td></td><td>, , ,</td><td>, ,</td></t<>		, , ,	, ,
Net cash used in operating activities         (616,202)           Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities         582,044         576,597           State appropriations         582,044         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt on capital debt and leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital and related financing activities         (20,275)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095			
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities           State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal paid on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital debt and leases         (2,736)         (2,376)           Interest paid on capital and related financing activities         8,553,704         8,311			
State appropriations         582,044         576,597           Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497	Net cash used in operating activities	(689,802)	(616,202)
Nonoperating grants and contracts         108,384         107,028           Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)         (2736)         (2,375)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,736)         (2,375)         (2,376)         (2,375)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)         308,597           Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497         5,095           Purchase of Investments	Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities		
Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes         137,926         137,133           Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         328,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,537,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096	State appropriations	582,044	576,597
Direct lending receipts         499,600         473,150           Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         8,553,704         8,311,497           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           N	Nonoperating grants and contracts	108,384	107,028
Direct lending payments         (499,557)         (472,676)           Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)         (2,375)         Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         200,207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         8,553,704         8,311,497           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         223,98	Gifts and grants received for other than capital purposes	137,926	137,133
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities         828,397         821,232           Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities         20,047         46,239           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         \$553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         \$52,787         \$50,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         223,988         227,459	Direct lending receipts	499,600	473,150
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities           Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)	Direct lending payments	(499,557)	(472,676)
Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)	Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	828,397	821,232
Capital appropriations         20,047         46,239           Capital grants and gifts received         7,352         41,039           Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)	Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Capital grants and gifts received       7,352       41,039         Purchase of capital assets       (238,323)       (294,598)         Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations       115,805       20,400         Principal payments on capital debt       (65,955)       (71,526)         Principal paid on capital leases       (2,736)       (2,375)         Interest paid on capital debt and leases       (43,447)       (47,776)         Net cash used in capital and related financing activities       (207,257)       (308,597)         Cash Flows from Investing Activities       8,553,704       8,311,497         Investment income       52,787       55,095         Purchase of Investments       (8,492,891)       (8,266,496)         Net cash provided by investing activities       113,600       100,096         Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       44,938       (3,471)         Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year       223,988       227,459	•	20,047	46,239
Purchase of capital assets         (238,323)         (294,598)           Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations         115,805         20,400           Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459		7,352	41,039
Proceeds from issuance of capital debt, including refunding and other long term obligations  Principal payments on capital debt Principal payments on capital leases (2,736) (2,375) Interest paid on capital leases (43,447) (47,776) Net cash used in capital and related financing activities  Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments Investment income Pruchase of Investments Purchase of Investments (8,492,891) (8,266,496) Net cash provided by investing activities  Net cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  Page 113,600 20,400 (65,955) (71,526) (2,375) (2,375) (2,375) (43,447) (47,776) (47,776) (308,597) (308			
Principal payments on capital debt         (65,955)         (71,526)           Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         **         **           Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459	·	, , ,	, ,
Principal paid on capital leases         (2,736)         (2,375)           Interest paid on capital debt and leases         (43,447)         (47,776)           Net cash used in capital and related financing activities         (207,257)         (308,597)           Cash Flows from Investing Activities         **         **           Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459	Principal payments on capital debt	(65,955)	(71,526)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases  Net cash used in capital and related financing activities  Cash Flows from Investing Activities  Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments  Investment income  Purchase of Investments  Net cash provided by investing activities  Net cash provided by investing activities  Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  (43,447)  (47,776)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (43,447)  (47,776) (47,776) (8,97,257) (908,597)  (8,91,497) (8,266,496) (908,266,496)  (908,266,496) (908	Principal paid on capital leases	· · ·	· · ·
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities  Cash Flows from Investing Activities  Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments  Investment income  Purchase of Investments  Net cash provided by investing activities  Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (308,597)  (40,70)  (50,70)  (60,70)  (60,70)  (70		· · · ·	, ,
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459	·		
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments         8,553,704         8,311,497           Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459	Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Investment income         52,787         55,095           Purchase of Investments         (8,492,891)         (8,266,496)           Net cash provided by investing activities         113,600         100,096           Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         44,938         (3,471)           Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year         223,988         227,459	•	8 553 704	8 311 <i>4</i> 97
Purchase of Investments(8,492,891)(8,266,496)Net cash provided by investing activities113,600100,096Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents44,938(3,471)Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year223,988227,459			
Net cash provided by investing activities113,600100,096Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents44,938(3,471)Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year223,988227,459		,	•
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  44,938 (3,471)  Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year 223,988 227,459		<del></del>	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year 223,988 227,459	Not odon provided by investing delivities	110,000	100,000
	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	44,938	(3,471)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year \$268,926 \$223,988	Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	223,988	227,459
	Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$268,926	\$223,988

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(continued from previous page)

## Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:

(in thousands of dollars)

#### Fiscal Year Ended

	i iscai i ca	Lilucu
	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Operating loss	\$(842,000)	\$(789,574)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating		
activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	164,697	158,141
Loss on disposal of capital assets	1,470	2,266
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(2,301)	8,539
Inventories	549	(496)
Other assets	(7,079)	(1,674)
Notes receivable	7,861	4,669
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,340	(22,195)
Unearned revenue	(6,364)	42,204
Assets held in custody for others	(157)	(4,765)
Net pension liability and related deferreds	(2,623)	(2,117)
Postemployment benefits liability (total)	(4,547)	(15,257)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(2,648)	4,057
Net cash used in operating activities	\$(689,802)	\$(616,202)

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Note 1—Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ORGANIZATION: Indiana University (the "university") is a major public research institution with fiscal responsibility for operations on seven campuses. Core campuses are located in Bloomington and Indianapolis ("Indiana University Purdue University at Indianapolis", or "IUPUI"), and regional campuses are located in Richmond ("IU East"), Kokomo ("IU Kokomo"), Gary ("IU Northwest"), South Bend ("IU South Bend"), and New Albany ("IU Southeast"). The financial statements include the individual schools, colleges, and departments as part of the comprehensive reporting entity. The university was established by state legislative act in 1838, changing the name of its predecessor, Indiana College, to Indiana University. The university's governing body, the Trustees of Indiana University (the "trustees"), is comprised of nine members charged by Indiana statutes with policy and decision-making authority to carry out the programs and missions of the university. Six of the members are appointed by the Governor of Indiana, and three are elected by university alumni. The university is a state-supported institution and is classified as exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3), and also under Section 115(a). Certain revenues of the university may be subject to federal income tax as unrelated business income under Internal Revenue Code Sections 511 to 514.

BASIS OF PRESENTATION: The university's fiscal year ends on June 30th. All references herein for the years 2019 and 2018 represent the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The university financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The university reports on a consolidated basis with a comprehensive, entity-wide presentation of the university's assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, net position, revenues, expenses, changes in net position, and cash flows. All significant intra-university transactions are eliminated upon consolidation. The university follows all applicable GASB pronouncements. Unless otherwise specified, amounts presented within the notes to financial statements are rounded to the nearest thousands.

The university reports as a special-purpose government entity engaged primarily in business-type activities, as defined by GASB. Accordingly, these financial statements have been presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Business-type activities are those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

As a component unit of the state, the university is included as a discrete entity in the State of Indiana's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

REPORTING ENTITY: The financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, as well as additional requirements of GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, provide criteria for determining whether certain organizations should be reported as component units based on the nature and

significance of their relationship with a primary government and classifies reporting requirements for these organizations. Based on these criteria, the financial report includes the university and its blended and discretely presented component units.

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT: The Indiana University Foundation, Inc. (IU Foundation) is organized as a not-for-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Indiana for the exclusive purpose of supporting the university by receiving, holding, investing, and administering property and making expenditures to or for the benefit of the university. The IU Foundation is considered a component unit of the university, which requires discrete presentation. Accordingly, the IU Foundation's audited financial statements are presented in their original formats on separate pages.

The IU Foundation is a not-for-profit organization that reports under Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) standards, including FASB Statement Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 958, *Not-for-Profit Entities*. As such, certain revenue recognition criteria and presentation features differ from GASB revenue recognition criteria and presentation features. No modifications have been made to the IU Foundation's financial information in the university's financial reporting to adjust for these differences. The IU Foundation distributed \$170,744,000 and \$221,200,000 to the university during fiscal years 2019 and 2018, respectively. Complete financial statements for the IU Foundation can be obtained from: Indiana University Foundation, Attn: Controller, PO Box 500, Bloomington, IN 47402.

BLENDED COMPONENT UNIT: In September 2008, the Trustees of Indiana University directed, by resolution, that the Indiana University Building Corporation (IUBC) be formed to serve specific purposes on behalf of the university and designated that certain university administrative officers, by virtue of their titles, serve as directors and officers of IUBC. The sole purpose of IUBC is to assist the university in the financing and development of university facilities by owning and leasing such facilities to the university on a lease-purchase basis. The IUBC is reported as a blended component unit of the university and is consolidated within the university's financial statements.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: Cash and cash equivalents include all highly liquid investments with original maturities of 90 days or less that bear little or no market risk. Restricted cash and cash equivalents includes unspent bond proceeds restricted for capital expenditures.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:** Accounts receivable consists primarily of amounts due from students, grants and contracts, and auxiliary enterprises and are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts.

**NOTES RECEIVABLE:** Notes receivable consists primarily of student loan repayments due to the university.

**INVESTMENTS:** Investments are stated at fair value, which represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The university values its investments using a hierarchy of valuation inputs based upon the extent to which the inputs are observable in the marketplace.

Realized and unrealized gains and losses are reported as a component of investment income in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position.

CAPITAL ASSETS: Capital assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition or fair market value at the date of contribution in the case of gifts. The university capitalizes equipment with a cost of \$5,000 or more and a useful life in excess of one year. Capital assets also include land improvements and infrastructure costing in excess of \$75,000. Buildings and building renovations that increase the useful life of the building costing \$75,000 or more are capitalized. Intangible assets with a cost of \$500,000 or more are subject to capitalization. Art and museum objects purchased by or donated to the university are capitalized

if the value is \$5,000 or greater. Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, generally three to twenty years for equipment, ten years for library books, ten to forty years for infrastructure and land improvements, and fifteen to forty years for buildings and building components. Useful lives for capital assets are established using a combination of the American Hospital Association guidelines, Internal Revenue Service guidelines, and documented university experience. Land and capitalized art and museum collections are not depreciated.

**DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:** In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources represent the consumption of resources that are applicable to a future reporting period, but do not require a further exchange of goods or services. Deferred outflows for the university were as follows:

#### (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to:	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Accumulated deferred charges on refundings of capital debt	\$ 16,270	\$19,171
Net pension liability under GASB No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions	18,411	43,371
Total OPEB liability under GASB No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment		
Benefits Other Than Pensions	53,655	55,275
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$88,336	\$117,817

**COMPENSATED ABSENCES:** Liabilities for compensated absences are recorded for vacation leave based on actual earned amounts for eligible employees who qualify for termination payments. Liabilities for sick leave are recorded for employees who are eligible for and have earned termination payments for accumulated sick days upon termination or retirement.

**UNEARNED REVENUE:** Unearned revenue is recorded for current cash receipts of student tuition and fees and certain auxiliary goods and services that will be recorded as revenue in future periods. Also included are amounts received from contract and grant sponsors that have not yet been earned.

**DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:** In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources represent the acquisition of resources that are applicable to a future reporting period, but do not require a further exchange of goods or services. Deferred inflows for the university were as follows:

#### (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Total deferred inflows of resources	\$27,186	\$23,534
Benefits Other Than Pensions	12,478	4,733
Total OPEB liability under GASB No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment		
Net pension liability under GASB No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions	\$14,708	\$18,801
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to:	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018

**NET POSITION:** The university's net position is classified for financial reporting in the following categories:

- *Net investment in capital assets:* This component of net position includes capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal debt balances related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted—nonexpendable: Assets included in the nonexpendable restricted net position category are subject to externally
  imposed stipulations that the principal is to be maintained in perpetuity and invested for the purpose of producing
  present and future income, which may be either expended or added to principal. Such assets include permanent
  endowment funds.
- Restricted—expendable: Resources classified as restricted and expendable are those for which the university is legally
  obligated to spend in accordance with externally imposed stipulations or those stipulations that expire with the passage
  of time.
- *Unrestricted:* Unrestricted resources are not subject to externally imposed restrictions and are primarily used for meeting expenses for academic and general operations of the university.

When an expense is incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the university's policy is to apply the most appropriate fund source based on the relevant facts and circumstances.

**REVENUES AND EXPENSES:** University revenues and expenses are classified as either operating or nonoperating as follows:

- Operating revenues: Operating revenues result from exchange transactions, such as student tuition and fees (net of scholarship discounts and allowances), government and other grants and contracts, and sales and services of auxiliary enterprises (net of scholarship discounts and allowances).
- *Operating expenses*: Operating expenses are incurred to support exchange transactions resulting in operating revenue. Examples include compensation and benefits, student financial aid, and supplies and general expense.
- Non-operating revenues and expenses: Non-operating revenues and expenses include those derived from non-exchange
  transactions such as gifts, certain federal and state grants, and interest expense. Non-operating revenues include
  significant revenue sources that are relied upon for operations, such as state appropriations, federal Pell grants, and
  investment income.

SCHOLARSHIP DISCOUNTS AND ALLOWANCES: Student tuition and fees and other student revenues are reported gross with the related scholarship discounts and allowances directly below in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. Scholarship discounts and allowances are calculated as the difference between the stated charges for goods and services provided by the university and the amounts paid by students and/or third parties making payments on behalf of students.

**NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS:** Effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the university adopted GASB 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This statement establishes criteria for governments to recognize and measure certain asset retirement obligations (ARO), including obligations that have been previously reported. An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability under this guidance. The adoption of this guidance by the university did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Effective for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the university adopted GASB 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Replacements*. This statement defines debt for the purpose of disclosure in the notes to the financial statements and expands certain disclosures for direct borrowings and placements. The adoption of this guidance by the university has been applied retroactively and impacts Note 8, Bonds and Notes Payable and Other Obligations of the consolidated financial statements.

**RECLASSIFICATIONS:** Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year statements and certain notes for comparative purposes and do not constitute a restatement of prior periods.

## Note 2—Deposits and Investments

CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK – DEPOSITS: The combined bank balances of the university's demand deposits were \$39,511,000 and \$78,676,000 with balances subject to custodial credit risk in the amount of \$6,252,000 and \$7,265,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Of this amount, \$4,249,000 and \$5,091,000 was uninsured and uncollateralized and \$2,003,000 and \$2,174,000 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The university does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk, however the university monitors the credit rating and certain financial performance metrics of its custodial and commercial banks on a quarterly basis.

**DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS:** The trustees have acknowledged responsibility as a fiduciary body for the invested assets of the university. Indiana Code 30-4-3-3 requires the trustees to "exercise the judgment and care required by Indiana Code 30-4-3.5," the *Indiana Uniform Prudent Investor Act*. That act requires the trustees to act "as a prudent investor would, by considering the purposes, terms, distribution requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution." The trustees have the responsibility to assure the assets are prudently invested in a manner consistent with the university's investment policy. The trustees have delegated the day-to-day responsibilities for overseeing the investment program to the Office of the Treasurer.

At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university had deposits and investments, including endowment funds, as shown below:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	June	e 30, 2019	June	30, 2018
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	268,926	\$	223,988
Short-term investments		159,725		136,879
Investments		1,617,311		1,627,984
Total deposits and investments	\$	2,045,962	\$	1,988,851

CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK – INVESTMENTS: The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The university manages custodial credit risk through the types of investments that are allowed by investment policy. The university also monitors the credit rating and certain financial performance metrics of its custodial and commercial banks. The university had \$2,330,000 and \$2,290,000 exposed to custodial credit risk at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The university had \$15,160,000 and \$39,143,000 where custodial credit risk could not be determined at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The remainder of the university's investments is not exposed to custodial credit risk and reflects either investment securities registered in the name of the university, investment securities loaned for collateral received, or other types of investments not exposed to custodial credit risk.

**INTEREST RATE RISK:** Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of a deposit or investment. The university's policy for controlling its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates is to constrain average portfolio duration within ranges of a target portfolio duration set for each portfolio of operating fund investments. The portfolios may seek to enhance returns by attempting to time movements of interest rates within the allowable

ranges. The university invests in asset-backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, mortgage pass through securities, interest rate swaps, and swaptions that are highly sensitive to interest rate changes.

The university had fixed-rate debt securities with the following maturities at June 30, 2019:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Maturii	ties (in years)_			
Deposit and Investment Type	June 30, 2019	Less than 1	1–5	6-10	More than 10
Corporate bonds	\$ 303,553	\$ 64,382	\$180,043	\$ 29,460	\$ 29,668
Government bonds	211,912	54,620	61,280	53,276	42,736
Asset-backed securities	178,447	3,603	86,965	13,301	74,578
Government issued asset-backed securities	132,189	1,811	13,061	14,760	102,557
Other fixed income funds	127,639	88,007	9,549	3,599	26,484
Total	953,740	\$212,423	\$350,898	\$114,396	\$276,023
Deposits and investments not subject to interest rate risk:					
U.S. equities	382,087				
Money market funds	290,211				
External investment pools	246,815				
International equities	152,103				
All other	21,006				
Total deposits and investments	\$2,045,962				

The university had fixed-rate debt securities with the following maturities at June 30, 2018:

	Fair Value	Maturities (in years)			
Deposit and Investment Type	June 30, 2018	Less than 1	1–5	6-10	More than 10
Corporate bonds	\$ 384,165	\$ 65,102	\$244,467	\$ 41,662	\$ 32,934
Government bonds	299,808	55,270	129,357	63,396	51,785
Asset-backed securities	258,870	916	127,026	22,624	108,304
Government issued asset-backed securities	132,282	2,052	18,324	12,673	99,233
Other fixed income funds	172,706	116,525	18,867	14,958	22,356
Total	1,247,831	\$239,865	\$538,041	\$155,313	\$314,612

Total deposits and investments	\$1,988,851
All other	51,790
International equities	71,358
U.S. equities	176,189
Money market funds	195,244
External investment pools	246,439
interest rate risk:	
Deposits and investments not subject to	

**CREDIT RISK:** Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The weighted average credit quality of each portfolio of university operating funds investments must be at least 'AA-/Aa3' for Defensive Managers, 'A/A2' for Core Plus Managers, or as specified in each manager's guidelines.

The credit ratings for the university's deposits and investments subject to credit risk as of June 30, 2019 are shown below:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

							Below	Not
Investment Type	Fair Value	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	BB	Rated
Corporate bonds	\$ 303,553	\$ 1,851	\$ 17,657	\$101,917	\$134,822	\$33,999	\$9,933	\$3,374
Government bonds	211,912	6,001	164,452	17,226	6,768	8,004	6,201	3,260
Asset-backed securities	178,447	121,037	9,375	7,649	8,313	2,248	8,083	21,742
Government issued asset-								
backed securities	132,189	491	1,064	706	-	-	129,928	-
Other fixed income funds	127,639	-	-	-	1,387	5,698	5,417	115,137
Money market funds	290,211	285,395	-	-	-	-	-	4,816
External investment pools	246,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,815
Total	1,490,766	\$414,775	\$192,548	\$127,498	\$151,290	\$49,949	\$159,562	\$395,144
Percentage subject to credit								
risk		27.82%	12.92%	8.55%	10.15%	3.35%	10.70%	26.51%
Not subject to credit risk	555,196							
Total deposits and		•						
investments	\$2,045,962	_						

The credit ratings for the university's deposits and investments subject to credit risk as of June 30, 2018 are shown below:

							Below	Not
Investment Type	Fair Value	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	BB	Rated
Corporate bonds	\$ 384,165	\$ 3,144	\$ 21,447	\$138,567	\$140,567	\$51,203	\$16,419	\$12,818
Government bonds	299,808	4,731	233,756	28,658	6,238	12,012	10,769	3,644
Asset-backed securities	258,870	168,709	15,062	9,514	11,097	6,113	14,862	33,513

Government issued asset-								
backed securities	132,282	546	3,971	-	1,769	-	125,996	-
Other fixed income funds	172,706	-	-	-	2,178	12,403	10,657	147,468
Money market funds	195,244	192,622	-	-	-	-	-	2,622
External investment pools	246,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	246,439
Total	1,689,514	\$369,752	\$274,236	\$176,739	\$161,849	\$81,731	\$178,703	\$446,504
Percentage subject to credit								
risk		21.89%	16.23%	10.46%	9.58%	4.84%	10.58%	26.42%
Not subject to credit risk	299,337							
Total deposits and		•						

**CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK:** Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The university's investment policy requires that deposits and investments are to be diversified to the extent that the securities of any single issuer shall be limited to 3.5% of the market value in a particular manager's portfolio or as specified in each manager's guidelines. The individual issuer limit does not apply to securities within a broadly-diversified, passively-managed index fund designed to represent a broad market.

**FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK:** Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of a government's deposits and investments. The university's policy for controlling exposure to foreign currency risk is to constrain deposits and investments in non-U.S. dollar denominated debt to 25% of an individual manager's portfolio or as specified in each manager's guidelines. Minimal foreign currency exposure could occur if one of the university's investment managers purchases non-U.S. dollar holdings and does not hedge the currency. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university had immaterial amounts of deposits and investments exposed to foreign currency risk.

ENDOWMENTS: Endowment funds are managed pursuant to an Investment Agency Agreement between the trustees and the IU Foundation dated November 14, 2005, which delegates investment management responsibilities to the IU Foundation. Indiana Code 30-2-12, *Uniform Management of Institutional Funds*, sets forth the provisions governing the investment of endowment assets and the expenditure of endowment fund appreciation. The code requires that the trustees and their agents act in good faith and with the care a prudent person acting in a like position would use under similar circumstances, with respect to the investment of endowment assets. The code also sets forth provisions governing the expenditure of endowment fund appreciation, under which the trustees may authorize expenditures, consistent with donor intent. The trustees may, at their discretion, direct all or a portion of the university's endowment funds to other deposits or investments, exclusive of the IU Foundation's investment funds. Funds held by endowments managed by the IU Foundation are used to acquire pooled shares. The spending policy of the trustees is to distribute 4.5% of the twelve quarter rolling average of pooled fund share values multiplied by the current number of shares held. The amounts of net appreciation on investments of donor-restricted endowments that are available for expenditure are \$39,685,000 and \$40,534,000 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. These amounts are reported as restricted expendable for scholarships, research, instruction, and other in net position.

Endowment funds have a perpetual investment horizon and, as appropriate, may be invested in asset classes better suited to IU Foundation's longer time horizon, including but not limited to: stocks, bonds, real estate, private placements, and alternative investments. Endowment assets may be invested in commingled funds, direct investments, or a combination of the two. Assets will typically be diversified among high quality stocks and bonds. Additional asset classes such as absolute return, private equity, and real asset investments, may be included when it is reasonable to expect these investments will either increase return, reduce risk, or both. Participation in the pooled investments is achieved by owning units of the Pooled Long-Term Fund and is considered an external investment pool to the university. The external investment pool is not registered with the Securities and

Exchange Commission and does not have regulatory oversight. The Investment Committee of the IU Foundation Board of Directors provides direct oversight of the pool. At June 30, 2019, all endowments held with the IU Foundation were invested in pooled funds. The fair value of the university's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. The Pooled Long-Term portfolio is diversified based on manager selection, investment style, geography, and asset type to avoid any disproportionate risk related to any one industry or security.

**POOLED SHORT TERM FUND (PSTF):** Spending policy distributions from the Endowment funds are held in the PSTF until utilized by the university. The IU Foundation's PSTF Investment Policy Statement governs the deposit and investment of PSTF assets. Objectives of the PSTF include providing for the preservation of capital for account holders and maintenance of adequate liquidity to meet spending requirements.

The PSTF deposits and investments are managed to address appropriate diversification, specifically to mitigate interest rate risk and protect the fund against a concentration of credit risk. The IU Foundation's PSTF policy limits commercial paper, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances, and repurchase agreements to \$10,000,000 per issuer with the exception of U.S. Treasuries and Agencies, or accounts collateralized by Treasuries or Agencies. In addition, individual funds or managers such as money market funds and short-term bond funds, are not to exceed \$50,000,000 or 15% of the portfolio.

#### **Note 3—Fair Value Measurements**

The university categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy as established by GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant, other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant, unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy. The university had the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2019:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)										
			Fair Value Measurements l					Ising		
	Jur	ne 30, 2019	Active N Identic	Prices in Markets for eal Assets vel 1)	Obser	ficant Other wable Inputs Level 2)	Uno 1	nificant bservable nputs evel 3)		
Investments by fair value level:	•		•							
Debt securities										
Corporate bonds	\$	303,303	\$	_	\$	302,823	\$	480		
Collateralized obligations and mortgage-backed securities		311,100		_		308,986		2,114		
Government bonds		209,514		_		209,498		16		
Inflation index linked notes		25,780		_		18,557		7,223		
Bank loans		13,194		_		13,194		_		
Commingled funds		26,484		22,088		_		4,396		

Municipal and provincial bonds	3,638	_	3,638	_
Total debt securities	893,013	22,088	856,696	14,229
Equity securities	534,174	534,174	-	-
External investment pool	246,815	-	-	246,815
Real estate	6,269	-	-	6,269
All other	8,388	-	8,388	-
Total investments by fair value level	1,688,659	\$ 556,262	\$ 865, 084	\$ 267,313
Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV):	:			
Commingled bond fund	87,960			
Venture capital	417			
Total investments measured at the NAV	88,377	•		
Total investments measured at fair value	\$ 1,777,036			

The university had the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

		Fair Va	sing	
	June 30, 2018	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments by fair value level:		•		
Debt securities				
Corporate bonds	\$ 384,165	\$ -	\$ 383,662	\$ 503
Collateralized obligations and mortgage-backed securities	391,152	-	386,424	4,728
Government bonds	272,846	_	272,828	18
Inflation index linked notes	21,412	_	21,412	-
Bank loans	33,825	_	33,825	-
Commingled funds	22,356	18,134	_	4,222
Municipal and provincial bonds	6,399	-	6,399	_
Total debt securities	1,132,155	18,134	1,104,550	9,471

Equity securities	246,953	246,953	_	-
External investment pool	246,439	-	-	246,439
Real estate	6,269	-	-	6,269
All other	15,761	418	15,343	_
Total investments by fair value level	1,647,577	\$ 265,505	\$ 1,119,893	\$ 262,179
Investments measured at the net asset value (NAV):				
Commingled bond fund	116,525			
Venture capital	761			
Total investments measured at the NAV	117,286	_		
Total investments measured at fair value	\$ 1,764,863	-		

In instances where inputs used to measure fair value fall into different levels in the above fair value hierarchy, fair value measurements in their entirety are categorized based on the lowest level input that is significant to the valuation. The university's assessment of the significance of particular inputs to these fair value measurements requires judgment and considers factors specific to each asset or liability.

Debt securities classified in level 1 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for those securities.

The fair value of debt securities at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are determined primarily based on level 2 inputs. The university estimates the fair value of these investments using observable, market-based inputs. Observable inputs are those that market participants would use in pricing the asset based on market data obtained from independent sources such as quoted market prices, reported sales of similar securities, and reference data.

The fair value of debt securities at level 3 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are determined using extrapolated data, proprietary models, indicative quotes, or similar techniques taking into account the characteristics of the asset.

The fair value of equity securities at level 1 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are valued using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for those securities.

The fair value of external investment pools at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are determined primarily based on level 3 inputs. A monthly valuation assigned to the shares of the pool is used to determine the fair value of the investment pools. A significant portion of the investment pool, approximately \$239,900,000 and \$237,481,000 respectively at June 30, 2019 and 2018, was held at the IU Foundation. The fair value hierarchy of the foundation's investments can be found in Note 18, Indiana University Foundation Notes to Financial Statements.

The university holds several parcels of real estate for investment purposes. The fair values of these properties are based on appraisals received in June 2016. Since new appraisals were not received for this fiscal year, real estate is classified as level 3 at June 30, 2019 and 2018.

The fair value of all other investments at June 30, 2019 and 2018, are determined primarily based on level 2 inputs. The university estimates the fair value of these investments using observable, market-based inputs.

The university holds shares or interests in commingled bond funds where the fair value of the investment is measured on a recurring basis using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment company as a practical expedient. The commingled bond fund's investment objective is to invest primarily in a portfolio of higher-yielding fixed income securities. There are no unfunded commitments and the investment can be redeemed with a written three-day notice.

The university holds shares or interests in a venture capital investment company where the fair value of the investment is measured on a recurring basis using net asset value per share (or its equivalent) of the investment company as a practical expedient. The company invests in venture capital firms with the objective that 60% of these are in Indiana and 60% are in the life sciences field. The unfunded commitment was approximately \$4,000 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018. This investment cannot be redeemed until the earlier of December 31, 2020, or one year after the date on which all of the fund's investments have been liquidated.

#### Note 4—Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consisted of the following at June 30, 2019 and 2018:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

·	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Student accounts	\$ 50,637	\$ 49,506
Auxiliary enterprises and other operating activities	64,590	62,767
Federal, state, and other grants and contracts	18,118	19,588
Capital appropriations and gifts	3,332	2,451
Other	8,172	8,584
Current accounts receivable, gross	144,849	142,896
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	(8,221)	(9,038)
Current accounts receivable, net	\$ 136,628	\$ 133,858

## Note 5—Capital Assets

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

Balance								Balance
June 30, 2018	A	dditions	Tre	ansfers	Ret	irements	Jи	ne 30, 2019
\$ 83,060	\$	2,797	\$	_	\$	_	\$	85,857
101,133		4,000		_		_		105,133
195,073		115,671	(14	8,645)		_		162,099
379,266		122,468	(14	8,645)		_		353,089
248,367		6,955		2,231		_		257,553
12,842		_		_		_		12,842
85,385		4,785		159		_		90,329
\$	\$ 83,060 101,133 195,073 <b>379,266</b> 248,367 12,842	\$ 83,060 \$ 101,133 195,073 379,266 248,367 12,842	June 30, 2018       Additions         \$ 83,060       \$ 2,797         101,133       4,000         195,073       115,671         379,266       122,468         248,367       6,955         12,842       -	June 30, 2018     Additions     Transmitted       \$ 83,060     \$ 2,797     \$ 101,133     4,000       195,073     115,671     (14       379,266     122,468     (14       248,367     6,955       12,842     -	June 30, 2018     Additions     Transfers       \$ 83,060     \$ 2,797     \$ -       101,133     4,000     -       195,073     115,671     (148,645)       379,266     122,468     (148,645)       248,367     6,955     2,231       12,842     -     -	June 30, 2018     Additions     Transfers     Return       \$ 83,060     \$ 2,797     \$ -     \$ 101,133     \$ 4,000     -     -     1 12,645     1 122,468     (148,645)       379,266     122,468     (148,645)     1 122,468     1 122,	June 30, 2018       Additions       Transfers       Retirements         \$ 83,060       \$ 2,797       \$ -       \$ -         101,133       4,000       -       -         195,073       115,671       (148,645)       -         379,266       122,468       (148,645)       -         248,367       6,955       2,231       -         12,842       -       -       -	June 30, 2018     Additions     Transfers     Retirements     June 30, 2018       \$ 83,060     \$ 2,797     \$ -     \$ -     \$ 101,133       \$ 195,073     \$ 115,671     (148,645)     -       \$ 379,266     \$ 122,468     (148,645)     -       \$ 248,367     6,955     \$ 2,231     -       \$ 12,842     -     -     -

Equipment	472,970	37,378	16,172	26,165	500,355
Library books	169,852	6,769	-	25,771	150,850
Buildings	4,356,574	64,486	130,083	1,530	4,549,613
Total other capital assets	5,345,990	120,373	148,645	53,466	5,561,542
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	164,792	5,547	_	_	170,339
Intangibles	10,872	1,093	_	_	11,965
Land improvements	33,829	4,363	_	-	38,192
Equipment	341,958	37,163	_	25,283	353,838
Library books	104,855	16,114	_	25,771	95,198
Buildings	1,790,341	100,417	_	646	1,890,112
Total accumulated depreciation, other					
capital assets	2,446,647	164,697	_	51,700	2,559,644
Capital assets, net	\$ 3,278,609	\$ 78,144	\$ - \$	1,766	3,354,987

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2018

	Balance								Balance
	June 30, 2017	A	Additions	Tr	ansfers	R	Retirements	Ji	une 30, 2018
Assets not being depreciated:									
Land	\$ 80,524	\$	2,536	\$	_	\$	_	\$	83,060
Art & museum objects	93,928		7,205		_		_		101,133
Construction in progress	228,213		128,134	(16	1,155)		119		195,073
Total capital assets not being depreciated	402,665		137,875	(16	1,155)		119		379,266
Other capital assets:									
Infrastructure	238,810		6,175		3,382		_		248,367
Intangibles	12,329		513		_		_		12,842
Land improvements	83,723		1,556		106		-		85,385
Equipment	461,971		33,472		4,847		27,320		472,970
Library books	186,732		6,561		_		23,441		169,852
Buildings	4,100,948		107,247	15	2,820		4,441		4,356,574
Total other capital assets	5,084,513		155,524	16	1,155		55,202		5,345,990
Less accumulated depreciation for:									
Infrastructure	159,404		5,388		_		_		164,792
Intangibles	9,223		1,649		_		_		10,872
Land improvements	29,529		4,300		_		_		33,829
Equipment	334,411		32,791		_		25,244		341,958
Library books	110,470		17,826		_		23,441		104,855
Buildings	1,696,982		96,187		-		2,828		1,790,341
Total accumulated depreciation, other									
capital assets	2,340,019		158,141		_		51,513		2,446,647
Capital assets, net	\$ 3,147,159	\$	135,258	\$	-	\$	3,808	\$	3,278,609

The university incurred interest costs of \$42,347,000 and \$46,815,000 in fiscal years ending June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Of these amounts, \$3,046,000 and \$4,851,000 was capitalized during the construction of capital assets in fiscal years ending June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

## Note 6—Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consisted of the following at June 30, 2019 and 2018:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	June 30, 2019	June 30, 2018
Accrued payroll	\$ 17,738	\$ 17,453
Accrual for compensated absences	48,464	43,480
Interest payable	7,965	7,778
Vendor and other payables	126,477	128,407
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 200,644	\$ 197,118

### Note 7—Other Liabilities

Other liability activity for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, is summarized as follows:

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Balance			Balance	
	June 30, 2018	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2019	Current
Bonds, notes, and capital leases payable:					
Bonds payable	\$ 812,822	\$ 78,960	\$ 68,693	\$ 823,089	\$ 66,272
Notes payable	208,420	33,800	6,802	235,418	62,277
Capital leases payable	6,193	280	2,736	3,737	1,937
Total bonds, notes, and capital leases					
payable	1,027,435	113,040	78,231	1,062,244	130,486
Other liabilities:					
Unearned revenue	147,980	_	6,364	141,616	94,460
Assets held in custody for others	75,295	_	672	74,623	738
Compensated absences	76,282	20,007	17,630	78,659	48,464
Net pension liability	92,066	_	23,490	68,576	_
Total postemployment benefits liability	268,543	27,878	41,792	254,629	_
Other	804	_	426	378	_
Total other liabilities	\$ 1,688,405	\$ 160,925	\$ 168,605	\$ 1,680,725	\$ 274,148

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2018

	Balance			Balance	
	June 30, 2017	Additions	Reductions	June 30, 2018	Current
Bonds, notes, and capital leases payable:					
Bonds payable	\$ 887,559	\$ -	\$ 74,737	\$ 812,822	\$ 68,315
Notes payable	194,617	20,400	6,597	208,420	27,202
Capital leases payable	3,503	5,014	2,324	6,193	2,468
Total bonds, notes, and capital leases					
payable	1,085,679	25,414	83,658	1,027,435	97,985
Other liabilities:					
Unearned revenue	105,776	42,204	-	147,980	110,592
Assets held in custody for others	82,689	_	7,394	75,295	1,252
Compensated absences	75,606	17,494	16,818	76,282	43,480
Net pension liability	95,689	_	3,623	92,066	_
Total postemployment benefits liability	-	268,543	-	268,543	_
Other	38,696	34	37,926	804	-
Total other liabilities	\$ 1,484,135	\$ 353,689	\$ 149,419	\$ 1,688,405	\$ 253,309

## Note 8—Bonds and Notes Payable and Other Obligations

The university is authorized by acts of the Indiana General Assembly to issue bonds, notes, and other forms of indebtedness for the purpose of financing construction of facilities that include academic and administrative facilities, research facilities on the Bloomington and Indianapolis campuses, athletic facilities, parking facilities, student housing, health service facilities, student union buildings, and energy savings projects. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university had serial bonds and term bonds with maturities that extend to June 1, 2044. The university has both tax-exempt and taxable bonds outstanding.

The total outstanding bonds and notes payable and other obligations at June 30, 2019 and 2018, were \$1,058,507,000 and \$1,021,242,000, respectively. This indebtedness included principal outstanding at June 30, 2019 and 2018, for bonds issued under Indiana Code ("IC") 21-34-6 as student fee bonds of \$377,925,000 and \$348,060,000, respectively and under IC 21-35-3 as consolidated revenue bonds of \$369,260,000 and \$389,810,000, respectively. This indebtedness also included principal outstanding at June 30, 2019 and 2018, for notes issued under IC 21-33-3-5 as lease-purchase obligations or certificates of participation of \$166,025,000 and \$171,825,000, respectively and under IC 21-32-2 as commercial paper of \$54,200,000 and \$20,400,000, respectively. The calculation of total bonds and notes payable at June 30, 2019 and 2018, includes the addition of bond premium outstanding of \$91,097,000 and \$91,147,000, respectively. As of June 30, 2019, and 2018, debt service payments to maturity total \$1,274,341,000 and \$1,275,280,000, respectively, of which \$452,631,000 and \$396,441,000, respectively, are from bonds eligible for fee replacement appropriations.

Fee replacement appropriations are a specific state appropriation to the university that the Indiana General Assembly authorizes on a biennial basis, for the purpose of reimbursing a portion of the debt service payments on bonds issued under IC 21-34-6 as student fee bonds for certain academic facilities, such as classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other academic support facilities as designated by the Indiana General Assembly that are received from the state on a semi-annual basis. Fee replacement appropriations are renewed and supplemented on a biennial basis because state statutes prohibit a sitting General Assembly from binding subsequent General Assemblies with respect to future appropriation of funds. In over 45 years of making fee replacement appropriations, the State has never failed to fully fund or otherwise provide for a fee replacement obligation established by a prior General Assembly. The outstanding principal balances which are eligible for fee replacement appropriations as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, are \$343,280,000 and \$310,500,000, respectively.

Consolidated revenue bonds are unsecured obligations of the university that carry a promise of repayment that will come first from net income generated from housing facilities, parking facilities, and other auxiliary facilities along with certain research, health service facilities, and athletic revenues; and secondly, from other legally available funds of the university. The debt service payments for consolidated revenue bonds and commercial paper and the lease payments for lease-purchase obligations or certificates of participation are payable solely from legally available funds of the university.

Indiana University Building Corporation ("IUBC") is an affiliated single-purpose Indiana not-for-profit entity that was formed by the Trustees of Indiana University in 2008 with the sole purpose of assisting the university in the financing and development of university facilities by owning and leasing such facilities to the university on a lease-purchase basis. The leases are not subject to abatement or reduction. The leases are subject to early termination under certain circumstances, including the exercise of an option by the university to purchase the leased property or the condemnation of the leased property. When the debt obligations are fully repaid, all the leases are terminated and the real estate, facilities, and all subsequent improvements revert to the ownership of the university.

IC 21-32-2 permits the use of debt in the form of temporary borrowing in anticipation of future long-term borrowing for capital projects, when such long-term borrowing is authorized under other sections of the IC. The university has a commercial paper program to provide interim financing for certain capital projects and may continue to do so in the future. The university may

issue tax-exempt and/or taxable commercial paper. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university has commercial paper outstanding, which is considered notes for reporting purposes. The university has no credit facilities and no lines or letters of credit. The university has a self-liquidity backed commercial paper program that guarantees the payment of the maturity amount of any commercial paper notes that are not placed to investors. The university will not cause commercial paper maturities in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$25,000,000 to mature in any five business day period. The commercial paper notes are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities or to acceleration of maturities. As of June 30, 2019, the university has no variable rate bonds outstanding.

The types of debt described above have the following associated pledges:

Type of Debt	Pledge	Terminology in Bond Documents
Student Fee Bonds	(Irrevocable) Student fees	The pledge of student fees for the Student Fee Bonds will
	for principal, premium (if	constitute a lien on, and security interest in, student fees.
	any), and interest	
Consolidated Revenue	No pledge	Not applicable
Bonds		
Lease-Purchase	Certain financed property	Any real or personal property pledged, mortgaged, or assigned by
Obligations and		IUBC to the Trustee, or in which IUBC grants to the Trustee a
Certificates of Participation		security interest, under any indenture
Commercial Paper	No pledge	Not applicable

The university is not party to any swap agreements. Terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences and subjective acceleration clauses are as follows under lease-purchase obligations and certificates of participation ("Obligations"):

Upon the happening and continuance of any event of default, the Trustee may, in its discretion, declare the principal of and interest accrued on all outstanding Obligations immediately due and payable, and, upon such declaration, such principal and interest shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable; subject, however, to the rights of the holders of 51% in principal amount of all the outstanding Obligations, by written notice to IUBC and the Trustee, to annul such declaration if all agreements with respect to which default shall have been made shall be fully performed and all such defaults have been cured, and all arrears of interest on all outstanding Obligations and the reasonable expenses and charges of the Trustee and all other indebtedness secured by the Indenture (except the principal of and interest on any Obligations not then due by their terms) have been paid or the amount thereof has been paid to the Trustee for the benefit of those entitled thereto.

Events of Default under Obligations are as follows:

- (a) the university's failure to perform or observe any of its obligations under a lease or the university's continuing breach of any representation or warranty after 30 days written notice;
- (b) the making by the university of an assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- (c) an injunction on or against the leased property not released or discharged within 90 days;
- (d) proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction for the reorganization, liquidation or dissolution of the university, bankruptcy or insolvency, or appointment of a receiver of the property, and under involuntary proceedings, no dismissal and no discharge, within 90 days of any receiver, trustee or liquidator appointed;
- (e) the failure of the university to pay an installment of rent within ten days after written notice.

Upon occurrence of an Event of Default under any of the leases, IUBC, at the option of IUBC, has certain rights and remedies, one of which is that IUBC may terminate such lease upon notice to the university.

As of June 30, 2019, and 2018, outstanding ("O/S") indebtedness from bonds, notes, and other obligations follow: (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Series	New Money Projects (acquire, construct, renovate or equip)	Issue Date	Original Issuance	Interest Rate %	Final Maturity Date	Principal O/S June 30, 2018	Principal O/S June 30, 2019	Current Principal O/S June 30, 2019
IC 21-34	4-6 (Bonds: Student Fee Bonds):							
S	Central Heating Plant, Data Center, Multidisciplinary Science Building II, Medical Education FW and refunding of tax-exempt	2/21/08	\$ 88,345		8/1/18	\$ 4,205	\$ -	\$ -
T-2	Commercial Paper Series 2005A and 2007A Cyberinfrastructure	4/20/10	51,390	4.68-	8/1/29	45,405	42,280	3,215
	Building, Jordan Hall lab renovation, VanNuys Medical Science Building lab renovations, Education & Arts			6.14				
U	Neuroscience Research Building, South Bend land acquisition and refunding of Student Fee Bonds, Series N, Series O and P	7/26/11	94,460	3.20- 5.00	8/1/22	45,380	35,635	10,245
V-1	IUPUI and IUSB Energy Savings Projects and refunding of Student Fee Bonds Series P, Q & R and Qualified Energy Savings Notes 2005, 2007 and 2008	10/26/12	60,265	5.00	8/1/26	47,370	42,270	5,365
V-2	Refunding of Student Fee Bonds Series P	10/26/12	47,485	1.96- 2.23	8/1/20	27,210	16,250	8,045
W-1	Franklin Hall, Arts & Sciences	1/14/15	58,960	2.00- 5.00	8/1/34	53,110	50,945	2,265
W-2	Refunding of Student Fee Bonds Series R and S	1/14/15	62,765	4.00- 5.00	8/1/32	62,765	62,765	4,130
X	Crescent II (Kirkwood, Maxwell, Owen) and refunding of Student Fee Bonds Series R and U	8/4/16	71,710	1.25- 5.00	8/1/35	62,615	58,310	1,660
Y	Old Crescent III (Ballantine) / Geological Science-Survey renovations	10/3/18	69,470	4.00- 5.00	8/1/37	-	69,470	1,910
	Subtotal Student Fee Bonds					348,060	377,925	36,835
	Add unamortized bond premi	um				35,570	40,368	5,210
	<b>Total Student Fee Bonds</b>					383,630	418,293	42,045

Series	New Money Projects (acquire, construct, renovate or equip)	Issue Date	iginal uance	Interest Rate %	Final Maturity Date	O/s	incipal S June , 2018	Principal O/S June 30, 2019	Current Principal O/S June 30, 2019
IC 21-35	5-3 (Bonds: Consolidated Rever	nue Bonds):							
2009A	Ashton Housing, University Tower food	4/2/09	\$ 69,090		6/1/19	\$	3,525	\$ -	\$ -
2010B	court, parking lot Briscoe Quad, Tulip Tree Apartments, Gateway Garage	5/27/10	92,080	4.36- 5.64	6/1/35		66,095	62,880	3,305
2011A	Riverwalk Garage	3/10/11	16,040	3.00- 5.00	6/1/30		6,065	5,315	770
2012A	Eigenmann, Forest Dining Forest, Read Dining, Spruce Hall, Teter, Wright Place, Science & Engineering Lab Building, Housing infrastructure and refunding of Facility Revenue Bonds Series 2004A and Student Residence System Bonds Series 2004B	1/25/12	94,490	5.00	6/1/37		77,765	73,820	4,045
2015A	Read Hall Renovation Ph. II, North Hall, and refunding of Facility Revenue Bonds Series 2000 and Consolidated Revenue Bonds (CRB) Series 2008A and 2009A	4/1/15	146,960	3.00- 5.00	6/1/42	1	44,620	136,195	12,040
2016A	Wells Quad renovation and refunding of CRB 2008A, 2009A, and 2011A	4/5/16	93,070	2.75- 5.00	6/1/41		91,740	91,050	710
	Subtotal Consolidated Rever	nue Bonds				3	889,810	369,260	20,870
	Add unamortized bond prem	iiim					39,382	35,536	3,357
	Total Consolidated Revenue Subtotal bonds Add unamortized bond prem	Bonds				7	1 <b>29,192</b> 7 <b>37,870</b> 74,952	<b>404,796</b> <b>747,185</b> 75,904	<b>24,22</b> 7 <b>57,70</b> 5 8,567
	Total bonds					8	312,822	823,089	66,272
IC 21-33 2009B	Auxiliary Library Facility II and HPER courtyard,	ticipation): 12/17/09	18,420	4.60- 5.95	12/1/29		14,035	12,990	1,080
2012A	Cinema/Theatre Andy Mohr Field (Softball)/Bart Kaufman Field (Baseball) and refunding of Certificates of	2/9/12	23,750	2.50- 4.13	12/1/36		16,950	15,750	1,230
2013A	Participation Series 2003A Global & International Studies Building	3/8/13	22,515	3.00- 5.00	6/1/33		18,710	17,815	930

Series	New Money Projects (acquire, construct, renovate or equip)	Issue Date	,	ginal ance	Interest Rate %	Final Maturity Date	Principal O/S June 30, 2018	Principal O/S June 30, 2019	Current Principal O/S June 30, 2019
	3-3-5 (Notes: Lease Purchase O		Φ.	24 045	4.00	c /4 /0=	ф. 4004 <b>=</b>	<b>40.200</b>	<b>.</b>
2014A	University Hall	2/13/14	\$	21,045	4.00- 5.00	6/1/35	\$ 18,945	\$ 18,200	\$ 775
2015A	Assembly Hall renovation	5/13/15		31,025	3.13- 5.00	6/1/34	29,240	27,975	1,315
2017A	Eskenazi Museum of Art, Memorial Stadium Excellence Academy/Stadium renovation	3/8/17		74,575	2.00- 5.00	6/1/44	73,945	73,295	1,745
	Subtotal Obligations						171,825	166,025	7,075
	Add unamortized bond pren	nium					16,195	15,193	1,002
	Total Obligations						188,020	181,218	8,077
IC 21-32	2-2 (Notes: Interim Financing: 0	Commercial Pa	per)				,	,	,
2018A	Parking/Office Building including Fine Arts Annex, Wilkinson Hall	5/22/18		20,400	1.48	8/20/18	20,400	-	-
2018A	Parking/Office Building	Various		34,200	1.43-	9/4/19;	-	34,200	34,200
	including Fine Arts Annex, Wilkinson Hall, Golf Course renovation; Foster Quad renovation				1.55	9/12/19		·	
2019A	Academic Health Sciences Building	6/12/19		20,000	2.38	11/26/19	-	20,000	20,000
	Subtotal Commercial Paper Add unamortized bond pren	nium					20,400	54,200	54,200
	Total Commercial Paper						20,400	54,200	54,200
	Subtotal notes						192,225	220,225	61,275
	Add unamortized bond pren	nium					16,195	15,193	1,002
	Total notes						208,420	235,418	62,277
	Subtotal bonds and notes pa	ayable and					•	•	•
	other obligations	•					930,095	967,410	118,980
	Add unamortized bond pren	nium					91,147	91,097	9,569
	Total bonds and notes payal	ble and other					¢1 001 040	¢1 050 507	¢ 100 540
	obligations						\$1,021,242	\$1,058,507	\$ 128,549

The principal and interest requirements to maturity for fixed rate bonds and notes payable follow: (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Fiscal End	ing		Bond		Note	ת	Total	7	Bond	Mat	. Testamost	7.	Total		otal Debt Service
June	30	P1	rincipal	Pr	incipal	P	rincipal	1	nterest	Note	? Interest	I:	nterest	Pi	ayments
202	20	\$	57,705	\$	7,075	\$	64,780	\$	34,120	\$	7,515	\$	41,635	\$	106,415
202	21		59,610		7,365		66,975		31,562		7,209		38,771		105,746
202	22		51,665		7,670		59,335		29,052		6,883		35,935		95,270
202	<u>2</u> 3		53,920		7,535		61,455		26,546		6,575		33,121		94,576

2024	49,040	7,550	56,590	24,084	6,213	30,297	86,887
2025 - 2029	239,930	43,355	283,285	83,164	25,071	108,235	391,520
2030 - 2034	146,785	43,970	190,755	36,877	15,120	51,997	242,752
2035 - 2039	76,610	22,335	98,945	10,028	7,509	17,537	116,482
2040 - 2044	11,920	19,170	31,090	901	2,702	3,603	34,693
Total	\$ 747,185	\$ 166,025	\$ 913,210	\$ 276,334	\$ 84,797	\$ 361,131	\$ 1,274,341

Bond and note interest shown above are reported gross of (before) any federal interest subsidy as scheduled at issuance to be received on taxable Build America Bonds.

**COMMERCIAL PAPER:** The University has available a \$100 million commercial paper program, issued in two series, with taxexempt and taxable components. Commercial paper may be issued for interim financing for capital projects. The university typically expects that capital projects temporarily financed with commercial paper would be long-term financed through the issuance of consolidated revenue bonds, Obligations, or certain student fee bonds that are not eligible for fee replacement.

Commercial paper outstanding, including interest rates is as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	June	June 30, 2019				2018
	Interest	Principal		Interest	Principal	
	Rate %	Outstanding		Rate %	Ои	tstanding
Tax-exempt	1.43-1.55	\$	34,200	1.48	\$	20,400
Taxable	2.38		20,000	-		-

In prior years, the university has defeased several bond issues by issuing new debt. United States Treasury obligations or federal agency securities have been purchased in amounts sufficient to pay principal and interest payments when due, through the maturity or call dates of the defeased bonds. These securities or cash have been deposited in irrevocable trusts as required to defease the bonds. The defeased bonds and the related trusts balances are not reflected within principal outstanding, total debt service, or the university's liabilities.

As of June 30, 2019, the previously defeased bonds held in escrow have the following amounts of principal redeemed:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Principal	
Defeased Bonds (Refunded)	Redeemed	Call Date
Student Fee Bonds, Series U	\$ 19,705	8/1/2021
Consolidated Revenue		
Bonds, Series 2011A	5,375	6/1/2020
Total defeased bonds	\$ 25,080	

In February 2009, the United States Congress enacted the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009* (ARRA). ARRA allowed certain tax advantages to state and local governmental entities when such entities issued qualifying taxable obligations, referred to as Build America Bonds ("BABs"). While the BAB provisions in ARRA expired as of January 1, 2011, the obligation of the U.S. Treasury to make subsidy payments on BABs will remain in effect through the final maturity date of BABs. Although issuers of BABs were eligible to receive subsidy payments from the U.S. Treasury equal to 35% of the corresponding interest payable on the related BABs, subsidies paid after February 28, 2013, were cut due to the federal sequestration. Through June 30, 2019, BABs subsidies for Student Fee Bonds, Series T-2; Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B; and Certificates of Participation, Series

2009B combined were reduced by \$1,121,000, which per fiscal year effected was less than \$200,000. Total federal interest subsidies as scheduled at issuance to be received over the remaining life of the BABs debt outstanding as of June 30, 2019, are \$17,220,000. BABs subsidies paid between October 1, 2019, and September 30, 2020, are scheduled to be reduced by 5.90% due to the federal sequestration, as compared to 6.20% in the prior year. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, the total expected subsidy reductions due to the sequestration is \$131,000, which is subject to changes enacted by Congress at subsequent dates.

On February 13, 2019 and June 4, 2019, the university issued tax exempt Indiana University Commercial Paper Notes in the amount of \$4,600,000 and \$9,200,000, respectively. On June 12, 2019, the university issued taxable Indiana University Commercial Paper Notes in the amount of \$20,000,000. The total outstanding commercial paper notes at June 30, 2019 and 2018, were \$54,200,000 and \$20,400,000, respectively. Commercial paper notes are issued by the university from time to time to provide for the temporary financing or refinancing of costs related to certain facilities on all the university campuses, including costs of issuance of the notes. The interest rate and term of the notes are subject to market conditions on the maturity date of the notes. The number of days to maturity may not exceed 270 days, with the final maturity of the notes being May 1, 2033.

On October 3, 2018, the university issued fixed rate new money Student Fee Bonds Series Y with a par amount of \$69,470,000. The purpose of the issue was to provide financing for the Old Crescent Renovation Phase III project, which includes the renovation of Ballantine Hall and the Geological Sciences/Geological Survey building, both of which are on the Bloomington Campus. The proceeds were also used to pay costs to issue the bonds, including underwriters' discount. The all-in true interest cost for the bonds was 3.35%.

## **Note 9—Lease Obligations**

The university has acquired equipment under various lease-purchase contracts and other capital lease agreements. The cost of equipment held under capital leases totaled \$9,125,000 and \$10,596,000 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Accumulated amortization of leased equipment totaled \$5,422,000 and \$4,537,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The university entered into agreements for the right to use certain infrastructure assets for a given period of time. The cost of the leased infrastructure assets totaled \$8,861,000 and \$8,640,000 with accumulated depreciation of \$1,200,000 and \$1,195,000 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The university leases certain facilities. The majority of the facility leases include renewal options and some provide for escalation of rent based on changes in operating costs. Operating lease expenditures, which also represent the minimum rental payments, amounted to \$14,942,000 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Scheduled lease payments for the years ending June 30 are as follows:

	Capital	Operating
2020	\$ 2,000	\$ 25,877
2021	1,481	8,460
2022	337	6,103
2023	10	3,752
2024	_	3,098
2025-2029	_	1,377
Total future minimum payments	3,828	\$ 48,667

Less: interest	(91)
Total principal payments	
outstanding	\$3,737

## Note 10—Federal Obligations under Student Loan Programs

Campus based student loans are funded by new allocations received from the federal government, as well as principal and interest collected from previous student loan recipients. The federal government advanced \$797,000 and \$342,000 for health professions and nursing loan programs for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Liabilities at June 30, 2019 and 2018, for loan programs were as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	June 30, 2019	Ju	пе 30, 2018
Current portion of assets held in			
custody for others	\$ 738	\$	1,252
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Federal share of interest	50,205		48,922
Perkins loans	7,920		8,490
Health professions loans	12,050		13,734
Nursing loans	3,710		2,897
Total noncurrent portion of assets			_
held in custody for others	73,885		74,043
Total assets held in custody for			
others	\$ 74,623	\$	75,295

Federal Perkins Loan program expired on September 30, 2017. Barring any subsequent renewal of the program, Perkins federal funds will be required to be repaid over successive future periods.

#### Note 11—Risk Management

The university is exposed to various risks of loss, including torts, theft, damage or destruction of assets, errors or omissions, job-related illnesses or injuries to employees, and health care claims on behalf of students, employees, and their dependents. The university manages these risks through a combination of risk retention and commercial insurance, including coverage from internally maintained funds, as well as from a wholly-owned captive insurance company, Old Crescent Insurance Company (OCIC). The university is self-funded for damage to buildings and building contents for the first \$100,000 per occurrence with an additional \$400,000 per occurrence covered by OCIC, with commercial excess property coverage above this amount. The university is self-funded for comprehensive general liability and automobile liability for the first \$100,000 per occurrence with an additional \$900,000 per occurrence covered by OCIC and with supplementary commercial liability umbrella policies. The university has a malpractice and professional liability policy in the amount of \$400,000 for each claim and \$1,200,000 annually in aggregate provided by OCIC. The university is self-funded for the first \$850,000 for each Workers' Compensation claim and \$125,000 in the aggregate for all claims in excess of \$850,000 for each claim. Workers' Compensation claims above these amounts are covered by commercial insurance and are subject to statutory limits. The university is self-funded for the first \$850,000 for employer liability claims with an additional \$1,000,000 in coverage through commercial insurances. The amount of settlements has not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The university has three health care plans for full-time appointed active employees and one plan for under-65 retirees not yet eligible for Medicare. All of the employee plans are self-funded. The university records a liability for incurred but unpaid claims for university-sponsored, self-funded health care plans. This liability is estimated to be no more than 12.5% of the paid self-funded claims during the fiscal year and totals \$27,665,000 and \$27,344,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, a potential claims fluctuation liability of \$9,876,000 has been recorded at June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Changes in the balances of accrued insurance liabilities were as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

		Claims Incurred and		
Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance	Changes in Estimates	Claims Paid	Ending Balance
2019	\$ 27,344	\$ 234,680	\$ (234,359)	\$ 27,665
2018	25,150	235,388	(233,194)	27,344

Separate funds have been established to account for the liability of incurred but unpaid health care claims, as well as any unusual catastrophic claims fluctuation experience. All organizational units of the university are charged fees based on estimates of the amounts necessary to pay health care coverage costs, including premiums and claims.

The university also provides health care plans for graduate assistants, fellowship recipients, and medical residents. These plans are either fully insured or self-funded with a stop/loss provision. The university has recorded a liability for incurred but unpaid claims for university-sponsored, self-funded health care plans in the amount of \$1,536,000 and \$1,652,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. These plans are funded by direct charges to the associated schools and/or departments.

#### **Note 12—Retirement Plans**

The university provided retirement plan coverage to 19,809 and 19,517 active employees as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, in addition to contributing to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) as required by law.

RETIREMENT AND SAVINGS PLAN: All support and service employees with at least a 50% full-time equivalent (FTE) appointment and temporary with retirement employees scheduled to work at least 900 hours or more in a calendar year hired on or after July 1, 2013, participate in the Retirement and Savings Plan. This is a defined contribution plan under IRC 401(a). The university contributed \$4,928,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$4,271,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to TIAA-CREF for the plan. The university contributed \$1,212,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$965,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to Fidelity Investments for the plan. Under this plan, 2,363 and 2,212 employees directed university contributions to TIAA-CREF as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, 592 and 506 directed university contributions to Fidelity Investments as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL STAFF EMPLOYEES: Appointed academic and professional staff employees with at least 50% FTE are covered by the IU Retirement Plan. This is a defined contribution plan under IRC 403(b). The university contributed \$58,263,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to TIAA-CREF for the IU Retirement Plan. The university contributed \$54,321,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and \$48,693,000 during fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to Fidelity Investments for the IU Retirement Plan. Under this plan, 6,793 and 7,026 employees directed university contributions to TIAA-CREF as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, 8,503 and 7,799 employees directed university contributions to Fidelity Investments as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

In addition to the above, the university provides early retirement benefits to full-time appointed academic and professional staff employees who were in positions Grade 16 and above on or before June 30, 1999. There were 740 and 796 active employees on June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, covered by the IU Supplemental Early Retirement Plan (IUSERP), a defined contribution plan in compliance with IRC 401(a), with participant accounts at TIAA-CREF and Fidelity Investments. The university contributed \$2,089,000 and \$2,164,000 to IUSERP during fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The same class of employees covered by the IU Retirement Plan 15% Level of Contributions on or before July 14, 1988, is covered by the IU 18/20 Retirement Plan. This plan is a combination of IRC Section 403(b) and Section 457(f) and can be found in Note 13, Postemployment Benefits. The IU 18/20 Retirement Plan allows this group of employees to retire as early as age 64, provided the individual has at least 18 years of participation in the IU Retirement Plan and at least 20 years of continuous university service.

**IU** REPLACEMENT RETIREMENT PLAN FUNDING POLICY AND ANNUAL PENSION COST: The university has established an early retirement plan for eligible employees to accommodate IRS requirements and as authorized by the trustees. This plan is called the IU Replacement Retirement Plan. It is a single-employer plan and is qualified under IRC Section 401(a), with normal benefits payable for the participants' lifetime. Trust and recordkeeping activities are outsourced to the TIAA-CREF Trust Company. There were 65 and 76 employees eligible to participate as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. University contributions related to this plan totaled \$891,000 and \$1,004,000 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, with no employee contributions. These amounts represent 100% of the funding policy contribution. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the net pension liability was \$4,787,000 and \$4,879,000, respectively.

INDIANA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND: The university contributes to the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund (PERF), a defined benefit pension plan with an annuity savings account provision. Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) administers the cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement plans, which provide retirement benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Support staff and temporary employees who normally work at least 50% FTE appointment hired prior to July 1, 2013, participate in the PERF plan. There were 2,493 and 2,885 active university employees covered by this retirement plan as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. State statutes authorize the university to contribute to the plan and govern most requirements of the system. The PERF retirement benefit consists of the pension and an annuity savings account, both of which are funded by employer contributions. Contributions to PERF are determined by INPRS Board of Trustees in accordance with IC 5-10.2-2-11 and are based on actuarial investigation and valuation. Per IC 5-10.2-4-4, key elements of the pension formula include years of PERF creditable service multiplied by average annual compensation multiplied by 1.1%, resulting in an annual lifetime benefit. Cost of living adjustments for members in pay status are not guaranteed by statute, but may be granted by the Indiana General Assembly on an ad hoc basis. Refunds of employee contributions are included in total benefit payments. Participants must have at least ten years of PERF creditable service to have a vested right to the pension benefit. The annuity savings account consists of contributions set by state statute at 3.0% of compensation plus the earnings credited to members' accounts. Participants are 100% vested from inception in the annuity savings account. The university has elected to make the contributions to annuity savings account on behalf of the members. INPRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole and for its participants. The financial report and corresponding fiduciary net position is prepared using the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). INPRS applies all applicable GASB pronouncements in accounting and reporting for its operations. Investments of the pension plan are valued as follows: Investments are reported at fair value. Short-term investments are reported at cost. Fixed income and equity securities are valued based on published market prices, quotations from national security exchanges, or using modeling techniques that approximate a fair value for securities that are not traded on a national exchange. Alternative investments are valued based on quoted market prices or using estimates of fair value in the absence of readily determinable public market values. Derivative instruments are marked to market daily. This report may be obtained by writing the Indiana Public Retirement System, One North Capitol, Suite 001, Indianapolis, IN 46204, by calling 1-844-464-6777, or by reviewing the Annual Report online at www.in.gov/inprs/annualreports.htm.

Required and actual contributions made by the university totaled \$14,795,000 and \$16,403,000 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. This represented an 11.2% university pension benefit contribution for fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, and a 3.0% university contribution for the annuity savings account provisions each year.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions: Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund. At June 30, 2019, the University reported a liability of \$68,576,000 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability, as compared to \$92,066,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018. The June 30, 2019, net pension liability of \$68,576,000 at the measurement date was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, which used update procedures to roll forward the estimated liability to June 30, 2018. The university's proportion of the net pension liability was based on wages reported by the university relative to the collective wages of the plan. This basis measures the proportionate relationship of an employer to all employers and is consistent with the manner in which contributions to the pension plan are determined. At June 30, 2018, the university's proportion was 2.02%, a decrease of .04 percentage points from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017, which was 2.06%. The university's June 30, 2017 proportion decreased .05 percentage points from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016, which was 2.11%. Pension expense of the university as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, was \$12,172,000 and \$14,285,000, respectively.

At June 30, 2019, the university reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	PERF		
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 897	\$ 5	
Changes of assumptions	163	11,011	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,031	-	
Changes in proportion and differences between university contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,100	3,692	
University contributions subsequent to the measurement date	11,220	-	
Total	\$ 18,411	\$ 14,708	

Deferred outflows of resources in the amount of \$11,220,000 related to pensions resulting from university contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020.

At June 30, 2018, the university reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

ת	Т	D	$\boldsymbol{\Gamma}$
~	Г.	$\boldsymbol{\kappa}$	$\mathbf{r}$

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,748	\$ 71
Changes of assumptions	1,478	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	9,947	_
Changes in proportion and differences between university contributions and proportionate share of contributions	16,867	18,730
University contributions subsequent to the measurement date	13,331	-
Total	\$ 43,371	\$ 18,801

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	PERF
2019	\$ 1,738
2020	(2,870)
2021	(5,170)
2022	(1,215)
2023	-
Thereafter	_

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability as of June 30, 2018, and June 30, 2017, based on the results of actuarial valuation dates of June 30, 2017, and June 30, 2016, and rolled forward, respectively, were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, which were applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	PERF	
	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2018	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2017
	FY 2020-2021 – 13th check	
Cost of living	FY 2022-2033 – 0.4%	1.0%
Cost of fiving	FY 2034-2038 – 0.5%	1.0 /0
	FY 2039 and on – 0.6%	

Future salary increases	2.50% to 4.25%	2.50% to 4.25%
Investment rate of return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense
Mortality rates	Based on RP-2014 (with MP-2014 improvement removed) Total Data Set Mortality Tables and Disability Mortality Tables for disabled	Based on RP-2014 (with MP-2014 improvement removed) Total Data Set Mortality Tables and Disability Mortality
	removed) Total Data Set Mortality Tables and	improvement removed) Total Data Set

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuations of June 30, 2018, were adopted by the Indiana Public Retirement System Board pursuant to the experience studies which reflected the period from July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2014. Member census data as of June 30, 2017, was used in the valuation and adjusted, where appropriate, to reflect changes between June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2018. Standard actuarial roll forward techniques were then used to project the total pension liability computed as of June 30, 2017 to the June 30, 2018 measurement date.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the INPRS Investment Policy Statement. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

PERF					
	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2018		Measurement I	Date as of June 30, 2017	
	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Target Allocation Real Rate of Return Target Allocation		Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
Public equity	22.0%	4.4%	22.0%	4.9%	
Private equity	14.0%	5.4%	14.0%	5.7%	
Fixed income – ex inflation-linked <sup>1</sup>	20.0%	2.2%	20.0%	2.3%	
Fixed income – inflation-linked	7.0%	0.8%	7.0%	0.6%	
Commodities	8.0%	2.3%	8.0%	2.2%	
Real estate	7.0%	6.5%	7.0%	3.7%	
Absolute return	10.0%	2.7%	10.0%	3.9%	
Risk parity	12.0%	5.2%	12.0%	5.1%	

Total	100.0%	100.0%

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes cash & cash equivalents

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.75% for PERF at June 30, 2018 and 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the university's proportionate share of the PERF net pension liability. The following table presents the university's proportionate share of the PERF net pension liability using the discount rate of 6.75% for both years, as well as what the university's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	PERF		
Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability	1% Decrease (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	1% Increase (7.75%)
June 30, 2019	\$ 107,949	\$ 68,576	\$ 35,743
June 30, 2018	134,275	92,066	56,979

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued INPRS financial report.

**PAYABLE TO THE PENSION PLAN:** The university reported a payable of \$1,115,000 at June 30, 2019, and \$1,192,000 at June 30, 2018, for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plans required for the year ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

#### **Note 13—Postemployment Benefits**

**PLAN DESCRIPTION:** The university provides postemployment benefits for certain retired employees. The IU 18/20 Plan, medical, and life insurance benefits are presented for financial statement purposes as a consolidated plan (the "Plan") under the requirements for reporting Other Postemployment Benefit Plans (OPEB) required by GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB 75).

The Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the university. The 18/20 Plan provides interim benefits to full-time appointed academic and professional staff employees who meet the following eligibility requirements: covered by the IU Retirement Plan 15% level on or before July 14, 1988, and has 18 years of participation in the IU Retirement Plan 15% level, at least 20 years of continuous full-time university service, and at least 64 years of age. This group of employees is eligible to receive monthly payments based on a hypothetical monthly annuity amount at age 70, up to the amount of terminal base salary,

calculated as the average budgeted base salary for the five 12-month periods immediately preceding retirement. The 18/20 Plan was adopted by the trustees and is closed to new entrants.

The university provides medical care coverage to individuals with retiree status and their eligible dependents. The cost of the coverage is borne fully by the individual. However, retiree medical care coverage is implicitly more expensive than active-employee coverage, which creates an implicit rate subsidy. The university provides retiree life insurance benefits in the amount of \$6,000 to terminated employees with retiree status. The health and life insurance plans have been established and may be amended under the authority of the trustees. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report. Reflected in this note are benefits related to an early retirement incentive plan, approved by executive management in fiscal year 2014, which includes five years of annual contributions to a health reimbursement account.

FUNDING POLICY: The contribution requirements of plan members and the university are established and may be amended by the trustees. The university contribution to the 18/20 Plan and retiree life insurance is based on pay-as-you-go financing requirements. Plan members do not make contributions. The medical plans are self-funded and each plan's premiums are updated annually based on actual claims. Retirees receiving medical benefits paid \$814,000 and \$826,000 in premiums in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively. The university contributed \$32,264,000 and \$37,188,000 to the consolidated OPEB Plan in fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 and June 30, 2018, respectively. The university does not maintain a separate legal trust to house assets used to fund postemployment benefits.

As of the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation date, the number of plan participants consisted of the following:

	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance
Active employees	166	17,437	18,754
Inactive employees receiving benefits	233	487	5,734
Total	399	17,924	24,488

**OPEB LIABILITY, OPEB EXPENSE, AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:** At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university reported \$254,629,000 and \$268,543,000 for its total OPEB liability, respectively. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the university reported \$27,717,000 and \$21,931,000 for its total OPEB expense, respectively. The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and was determined with results from July 1, 2018, actuarially projected on a "no gain / no loss" basis to get to the June 30, 2019 measurement date. Liabilities as of July 1, 2018, are based on an actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2018, with no adjustments.

Changes in the total reported liability for postemployment benefits obligations and total OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2019, are summarized as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance	Total
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	\$ 128,913	\$ 103,463	\$ 36,167	\$ 268,543
Service cost	2,209	8,427	974	11,610
Interest	4,571	4,243	1,410	10,224
Changes in assumptions	653	3,257	2,134	6,044
Differences between expected				

Differences between expected

and actual experience	(3,203)	(6,325)	0	(9,528)
Benefit payments	(26,277)	(4,552)	(1,435)	(32,264)
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$ 106,866	\$ 108,513	\$ 39,250	\$ 254,629
OPEB expense	\$ 5,970	\$ 19,189	\$ 2,558	\$ 27,717

Changes in the total reported liability for postemployment benefits obligations and total OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

			Retiree	Health	Reti	ree Life		
	18/20	) Plan	Insu	rance	Insi	urance	Т	otal
Total OPEB liability, beginning of year	\$	156,905	\$	40,456	\$	35,897	\$	233,258
Service cost		3,442		3,111		1,095		7,648
Interest		5,169		1,494		1,301		7,964
Changes in assumptions		(790)		3,498		(909)		1,799
Differences between expected								
and actual experience		(3,625)		58,618		69		55,062
Benefit payments		(32,188)		(3,714)		(1,286)		(37,188)
Total OPEB liability, end of year	\$	128,913	\$	103,463	\$	36,167	\$	268,543
OPEB expense	\$	8,121	\$	11,507	\$	2,303	\$	21,931

The discount rate changed from 3.87% as of July 1, 2018, to 3.51% as of June 30, 2019. The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 8.5% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%. The university has not had a recent experience study. The actuarial assumptions for non-18/20 Plans have not been updated since the 2006 valuation.

At June 30, 2019, the university reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources: (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Deferred Outflows		Deferred Inflows	
	of Reso	urces	of Resor	urces
Changes in Assumptions:				
18/20 Plan	\$	572	\$	615
Retiree health insurance		5,570		-
Retiree life insurance		1,867		707
Differences between expected and actual experience:				
18/20 Plan		-		5,622
Retiree health insurance		45,592		5,534
Retiree life insurance		54		-
Total	\$	53,655	\$	12,478

At June 30, 2018, the university reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources: (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
 of Resources	of Resources

Total	\$ 55,275	\$ 4,733
Retiree life insurance	61	-
Retiree health insurance	52,105	-
18/20 Plan	-	3,222
Differences between expected and actual experience:		
Retiree life insurance	-	808
Retiree health insurance	3,109	-
18/20 Plan	\$ -	\$ 703
Changes in Assumptions:		

These amounts will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	18/20 Plan	Retiree Health Insurance	Retiree Life Insurance	Total
2020	\$ (809)	\$ 6,518	\$ 173	\$ 5,882
2021	(809)	6,518	173	5,882
2022	(809)	6,518	173	5,882
2023	(809)	6,518	173	5,882
2024	(809)	6,518	173	5,882
Thereafter	(1,619)	13,037	347	11,765

Actuarial Assumptions. Significant actuarial methods and assumptions used to calculate the university's total OPEB liability were:

	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2019	Measurement Date as of June 30, 2018
Payroll growth (medical/life plan)	3.0%	3.0%
Payroll growth (18/20 plan)	2.5%	2.5%
Inflation	3.0%	3.0%
Health care cost trend rates	8.5% for fiscal year 2020 to	9.0% for fiscal year 2019 to
	5.0% for fiscal year 2027 and later years	5.0% for fiscal year 2027 and later years
Mortality rates	Based on RPH-2017 Total Data Set	Based on RPH-2017 Total Data Set
•	Mortality Table fully generational using	Mortality Table fully generational using
	Scale MP-2017	Scale MP-2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary	Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary

Discount rate. The discount rate used in valuing OPEB liabilities as of June 30, 2019, was 3.51% and 3.87% as of July 1, 2018. The discount rate must be based on a yield for 20-year tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The Bond Buyer Go 20 index was used for the current discount rate.

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the discount rate. The following table presents the June 30, 2019, total OPEB liability using the discount rate of 3.51%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability	(2.51%)	<i>Rate</i> (3.51%)	(4.51%)
18/20 plan	\$ 108,660	\$ 106,866	\$ 105,043
Retiree health insurance	118,105	108,513	99,718
Retiree life insurance	46,253	39,250	33,740
Total	\$ 273,018	\$ 254,629	\$ 238,501

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the discount rate. The following table presents the June 30, 2018, total OPEB liability using the discount rate of 3.87%, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
Sensitivity of Total OPEB Liability	(2.87%)	<i>Rate</i> (3.87%)	(4.87%)
18/20 plan	\$ 131,328	\$ 128,913	\$ 126,456
Retiree health insurance	112,520	103,463	95,165
Retiree life insurance	42,410	36,167	31,232
Total	\$ 286,258	\$ 268,543	\$ 252,853

Sensitivity of total OPEB liability to the health care trend rate. The following table presents the university's retiree health insurance OPEB liability for both years as well as what the retiree health insurance OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a health care trend rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Sensitivity of Retiree Health Insurance OPEB Liability*	1% Decrease	Current Trend	1% Increase
June 30, 2019 (current 8.5% decreasing to 5%)	\$ 95,372	\$ 108,513	\$ 124,188
June 30, 2018 (current 9% decreasing to 5%)	92,104	103,463	116,891

<sup>\*</sup>The 18/20 and retiree life insurance plans are not included above as they do not have a health care component.

## **Note 14—Related Organization**

The university is a major beneficiary of the Riley Children's Endowment of which a majority of the board of directors is appointed by, or serve by virtue of position with, Indiana University. Riley Children's Endowment's net assets were \$369,647,000 and \$375,433,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, and are not included in the financial statements of the university.

## **Note 15—Functional Expenses**

The university's operating expenses by functional classification were as follows:

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Natural Classification								
		Scholarships							
	Compensation	હ	Supplies &						
Functional Classification	& Benefits	Fellowships	Expenses	Depreciation	Total				
Instruction	\$ 976,391	\$ 17,665	\$ 240,531	\$ -	\$ 1,234,587				
Research	193,511	2,188	103,228	_	298,927				
Public service	79,115	2,370	41,283	_	122,768				
Academic support	340,819	2,838	130,401	_	474,058				
Student services	93,631	1,920	31,446	_	126,997				
Institutional support	131,696	8	57,793	_	189,497				
Physical plant	97,360	45	83,729	_	181,134				
Scholarships &									
fellowships	17,954	118,071	4,364	_	140,389				
Auxiliary enterprises	218,241	4,606	148,575	_	371,422				
Depreciation	_	_	_	164,697	164,697				
Total operating									
expenses	\$ 2,148,718	\$ 149,711	\$ 841,350	\$ 164,697	\$ 3,304,476				

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Natural Classification									
		Scholarships								
	Compensation	Compensation & Supplies &								
Functional Classification	& Benefits	Fellowships	Expenses	Depreciation	Total					
Instruction	\$ 961,577	\$ 17,800	\$ 239,042	\$ -	\$ 1,218,419					
Research	169,667	1,942	85,442	_	257,051					
Public service	74,759	2,177	40,078	_	117,014					
Academic support	345,535	2,579	126,070	_	474,184					
Student services	93,763	1,806	29,792	_	125,361					
Institutional support	113,744	9	50,788	_	164,541					
Physical plant	95,089	34	75,025	_	170,148					
Scholarships &										
fellowships	17,197	123,490	5,049	_	145,736					
Auxiliary enterprises	203,259	4,866	136,390	_	344,515					
Depreciation	_	_	_	158,141	158,141					
Total operating										
expenses	\$ 2,074,590	\$ 154,703	\$ 787,676	\$ 158,141	\$ 3,175,110					

Changes in allocation and presentation have been made in the current period and prior period related to a method change of deriving the functional classifications of expenses.

## **Note 16—Commitments and Loss Contingencies**

The university had outstanding commitments for capital construction projects of \$211,415,000 and \$138,229,000 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The university is a party in a number of legal actions. While the final outcome cannot be determined at this time, management is of the opinion that the liability, if any, for these legal actions will not have a material adverse effect on the university's financial position.

## Note 17—Subsequent Event

On September 4, 2019, the university rolled commercial paper notes Series 2018A with a par amount of \$25,000,000, and on September 12, 2019, the university rolled commercial paper notes Series 2018A with a par amount of \$9,200,000 for a total of \$34,200,000, both of which were outstanding as of June 30, 2019. The purpose of the issue was to provide interim financing for the 11th St. Garage/Office Building including Fine Arts Annex, Wilkinson Hall, Golf Course renovation, and Foster Quad renovation projects, all of which are located on the Bloomington campus. The interest cost for the notes related to these rolls was 1.30%.

Refer to Note 8, Bonds and Notes Payable and Other Obligations for more information on long-term and short-term debt.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies

The Indiana University Foundation, Inc. (the Foundation) is a not-for-profit corporation organized under the laws of the state of Indiana. The corporate purposes of the Foundation are to raise, receive, hold, invest and administer assets and to make expenditures to or for the benefit of Indiana University, including its regional campuses and associated entities (such as the Purdue University schools housed at the Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis campus, the Indiana University Building Corporation, Riley Children's Foundation, the Indiana University Research & Technology Corporation, Indiana University Health, the Indiana University Alumni Association, and certain medical practice plans), herein referred to as the University.

The mission of the Foundation is to maximize private support for Indiana University by fostering lifelong relationships with key stakeholders and providing advancement leadership and fundraising services for campuses and units across the University.

The Foundation was originally incorporated in 1936 and is empowered to perform a wide range of services and conduct a variety of activities that support the University as it carries out its missions of teaching, research, and public service. The Foundation conducts general and special purpose fundraising programs, receives and acknowledges gifts for the benefit of the University, administers those gifts to ensure that they are used as specified by the donor, invests those gifts, serves as trustee for certain types of planned gift arrangements, and provides other services for the benefit of the University as requested.

Summary of significant accounting policies:

**Basis of accounting:** The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Basis of presentation:** The Foundation follows the accounting guidance on financial statements of not-for-profit organizations, which establishes standards for general-purpose external financial statements issued by not-for-profit organizations. It requires that net assets and related support and revenue, expenses, gains and losses be classified into two classes of net assets – without donor restrictions and with donor restrictions, based upon the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions. A definition and description of each net asset class follows:

**Net assets without donor restrictions:** Net assets without donor restrictions are resources available to support the Foundation and the University as determined by the board. The only limits on the use of these net assets are the broad limits resulting for the nature of the Foundation, the environment in which it operates, the purposes specified in its corporate documents and its application for tax-exempt status, and any limits resulting from contractual agreements with creditors and others that are entered into in the course of its operations.

**Net assets with donor restrictions:** Net assets with donor restrictions are resources that are restricted by a donor for use for a particular purpose or in a particular future period. Some donor-imposed restrictions are temporary in nature, and the restriction will expire when the resources are used in accordance with the donor's instructions or when the stipulated time has passed. Other donor-imposed restrictions are perpetual in nature; the Foundation must continue to use the resources in accordance with the donor's instructions.

The Foundation's unspent contributions are included in this class if the donor limited their use, as are its donor-restricted endowment funds and its beneficial interest in a perpetual charitable trust held by an external trustee.

#### **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

When a donor's restriction is satisfied, either by using the resources in the manner specified by the donor and/or by the passage of time, the expiration of the restriction is reported in the financial statements by reclassifying the net assets from net assets with donor restrictions to net assets without donor restrictions. Net assets restricted for acquisition of buildings or equipment (or less commonly, the contribution of those assets directly) are reported as net assets with donor restrictions until the specified asset is placed in service by the Foundation, unless the donor provides more specific directions about the period of its use.

**Cash and cash equivalents:** The Foundation considers investments in marketable securities and other highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents managed by outside investment managers are included in investments. For these short-term instruments, cost approximates the fair market value. The cash balance exceeds federally insured limits. However, the Foundation has not experienced any losses in such accounts and management does not believe that it is exposed to any significant credit risk.

**Receivables and other assets:** Receivables and other assets primarily consist of life insurance receivables and other miscellaneous receivables. Based on historical experience and an analysis of specific accounts, management has determined that no allowance for doubtful accounts is necessary for receivables and other assets.

**Due from brokers:** The amount shown as due from brokers represents a receivable from the broker for unsettled sales of securities as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

**Promises to give:** Promises to give are recorded at present value, less an allowance for uncollectible amounts, to reserve against future bad debt losses. Management utilizes a rate consistent with the level of risk associated with a donor to discount promises to give. Management estimates the uncollectable reserve annually based on past due pledge installments and evaluates the estimate against actual results to determine reliability of the estimate.

**Investments:** Investments are carried at fair value. Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on trade dates, and realized gains and losses are determined on the basis of the average cost of securities sold.

In connection with its investing and hedging activities, the Foundation enters into transactions, directly and indirectly through positions held by the underlying investment entities, with a variety of securities and derivative financial instruments. These derivative financial instruments may have market and/or credit risk in excess of the amounts recorded in the statements of financial position.

The Foundation's direct and indirect investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility. Due to the level of risk associated with certain investment securities, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of investment securities will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the financial statements.

**Market risk:** Market risk arises primarily from changes in the market value of financial instruments. Exposure to market risk is influenced by a number of factors, including the relationships between financial instruments and the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the financial instruments are traded. In many cases, the use of financial instruments serves to modify or offset market risk associated with other transactions and, accordingly, serves to decrease the Foundation's overall exposure to market risk. The Foundation attempts to control its exposure to market risk through various analytical monitoring techniques.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

**Credit risk:** Credit risk arises primarily from the potential inability of counterparties to perform in accordance with the terms of a contract. The Foundation's exposure to credit risk associated with counterparty nonperformance is limited to the current cost to replace all contracts in which the Foundation has a gain. Exchange-traded financial instruments generally do not give rise to significant counterparty exposure due to the cash settlement procedures for daily market movements and the margin requirements of individual exchanges. The Foundation seeks to mitigate its exposure to this credit risk by placing its cash with major institutions.

**Concentration of credit risk:** The Foundation's managers currently invest with various managers and clearing brokers. In the event these counterparties do not fulfill their obligations, the Foundation may be exposed to risk. This risk of default depends on the creditworthiness of the counterparty to these transactions. The Foundation attempts to minimize this credit risk by monitoring the creditworthiness of the managers and clearing brokers.

**Alternative investments:** The managers of underlying investment entities in which the Foundation invests may utilize derivative instruments with off-balance-sheet risk. The Foundation's exposure to risk is limited to the amount of its investment.

**Property, plant and equipment:** Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the assets' estimated useful lives. Purchased real estate held to benefit the University is recorded as property, plant and equipment and is depreciated over its estimated useful life, generally 20 years.

Management reviews long-lived assets for possible impairment if there is a significant event that detrimentally affects operations. The primary financial indicator used by the Foundation to assess the recoverability of its long-lived assets held and used is undiscounted future cash flows from operations. The amount of impairment, if any, is measured based on estimated fair value or projected future cash flows using a discount rate reflecting the Foundation's average cost of funds. Management has not identified any triggering events during the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

**Due to brokers:** The amount shown as due to brokers represents a payable to the broker for unsettled purchases of securities as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

**Split interest agreement obligations:** The Foundation has entered into split interest agreements, including charitable remainder trusts and gift annuities which provide that the Foundation, as trustee, make payments to designated beneficiaries in accordance with the applicable donor's trust or contractual agreement. The Foundation records a split interest agreement obligation to life beneficiaries based on the present value of the estimated payments to designated life beneficiaries.

**Assets held for the University and University affiliates:** The Foundation invests and administers net assets owned by the University and its affiliates under a management and custodial agreement. These are reflected as liabilities on the statements of financial position.

**Reclassification of donor intent:** At times, the Foundation receives requests by donors or their designees to change the use for which their original gift was intended. These requests are reviewed by the Foundation for approval. Approved changes, depending on the donors' requests, may result in the reclassification of net assets between the without donor restrictions and with donor restrictions net asset classes. Reclassifications of donor intent of \$8,636 and \$9,387 are reflected in the statements of activities as net assets released from restrictions for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

**Contributions:** Contributions, including unconditional promises to give, are recognized as revenue in the period received. Conditional promises to give are not recognized until the conditions upon which they depend are substantially met. Contributions of assets other than cash are recorded at their estimated fair value.

**Grants:** Private research grants are received from donors to support the University's research programs. Research grants are distributed in accordance with the grant by the account manager. Grants recorded as contributions are irrevocable, voluntary nonreciprocal transfers of assets held, administered and maintained for investment purposes at the Foundation.

**Management/administrative fees:** A fee is charged to accounts within each net asset class for which the Foundation manages investments and other assets. This management fee is charged based on the market value and type of investments and other assets managed. These fees are used for the administration of the Foundation's management and fundraising operations.

**Other income:** Unrestricted other income is comprised primarily of the following: reimbursements from the University for the cost of direct support of certain fundraising activities; receipts from various program operations, including real estate, air services, the Student Foundation, women's programs and other miscellaneous programs; and the change in the cash surrender value of life insurance policies. The income with donor restrictions is comprised primarily of amounts received from the University with donor related restrictions for activities and events and the change in the cash surrender value of life insurance policies.

Allocation between program and support functions: The financial statements report certain categories of expenses that are attributable to one or more program or supporting functions of the Foundation. Therefore, these expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. The expenses that are allocated include salaries and benefits, overhead and fundraising costs, which are allocated based on regularly recurring surveys of managers' time and effort.

**Income taxes:** The Foundation is a not-for-profit corporation and is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code), except for income taxes on unrelated business income that are not significant. Contributions to the Foundation are deductible under Section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) of the Code.

Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 740-10, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, prescribes a comprehensive model for how an organization should measure, recognize, present and disclose in its financial statements uncertain tax positions that an organization has taken or expects to take on a tax return. The Foundation is subject to routine audits by taxing jurisdictions; however, there are currently no audits for any tax periods in progress. The Foundation believes it is no longer subject to income tax examinations for years prior to 2016. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Foundation has no uncertain tax positions.

**Use of estimates:** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Reclassification of prior year presentation:** Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified on the statement of activities as of June 30, 2018, for consistency with the current year presentation. The reclassification had no effect on the reported change in net assets.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

**Adopted accounting standard:** The Foundation implemented the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-14, *Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities* during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, applying the changes retrospectively. The new standard changes the following aspects of the financial statements:

- The unrestricted net asset class has been renamed net assets without donor restrictions.
- The temporarily and permanently restricted net asset classes have been combined and renamed net assets with donor restrictions.
- The financial statements include a disclosure about liquidity and availability of resources (Note 2).
- The financial statements include a disclosure of underwater endowments within net assets with donor restrictions (Note 8).
- The financial statements include a disclosure of board designated net assets without donor restrictions (Note 9).
- The financial statements include a disclosure of expenses by functional and natural classification (Note 12).

The changes have the following effect on net assets at June 30, 2018:

	As Originally Presented		er Adoption of SU 2016-14
Net asset class:			
Unrestricted net assets	\$ 84,897		
Temporarily restricted net assets	910,011		
Permanently restricted net assets	1,585,992		
Net assets without donor restrictions		\$	84,897
Net assets with donor restrictions			2,496,003
Total net assets	\$ 2,580,900	\$	2,580,900

Recently issued accounting standards: In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*, requiring an entity to recognize the amount of revenue to which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. The updated standard will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP when it becomes effective and permits the use of either a full retrospective or retrospective with cumulative effect transition method. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, which defers the effective date of ASU 2014-09 one year, making it effective for the Foundation's June 30, 2020, financial statements. Earlier application is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that period. The Foundation has not yet selected a transition method and is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of the standard on its financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10):* Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, which updates certain aspects of recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, making it effective for the Foundation's June 30, 2020, financial statements. The Foundation is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its financial statements.

#### **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 1. Organization and Operations and Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-08, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made. This ASU clarifies the guidance for evaluating whether a transaction is reciprocal (i.e., an exchange transaction) or nonreciprocal (i.e., a contribution) and for distinguishing between conditional and unconditional contributions. The ASU also clarifies the guidance used by entities other than not-for-profits to identify and account for contributions made. The ASU has different effective dates for resource recipients and resource providers. Additionally, the ASU provides for earlier effective dates for public business entities. As the Foundation is a resource recipient, the ASU is applicable to contributions received for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, making it effective for the Foundation's June 30, 2020, financial statements. Early adoption is permitted. The Foundation is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its financial statements.

In 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. This ASU affects any entity that is required, under existing GAAP, to make disclosures about recurring or nonrecurring fair value measurements. The new standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, making it effective for the Foundation's June 30, 2021, financial statements. The Foundation is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which supersedes the leasing guidance in Topic 840, *Leases*. Under the new guidance, lessees are required to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities on the statement of financial position for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the statement of activities. The new standard is effective for the Foundation's June 30, 2021, financial statements. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. The Foundation is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of the standard on its financial statements.

**Subsequent events:** The Foundation has evaluated subsequent events for partial recognition and/or disclosure through September 30, 2019, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

## Note 2. Liquidity and Availability

The Foundation receives significant contributions with donor restrictions to be used in accordance with the associated purpose restrictions. It also receives gifts to establish endowments that will exist in perpetuity; the income generated from such endowments is used to fund the purpose for which the donor established the endowment. In addition, the Foundation receives support without donor restrictions.

The Foundation considers investment income without donor restrictions, appropriated earnings from donor-restricted and board-designated endowments, contributions without donor restrictions, and contributions with donor restrictions for use in current programs which are ongoing, major, and central to its annual operations to be available to meet cash needs for general expenditures. General expenditures include management and general expenses, fundraising expenses, and grants and aid to the University expected to be paid in the subsequent year. Annual operations are defined as activities occurring during the Foundation's fiscal year. In addition, the Foundation invests cash in excess of daily requirements in short-term investments.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

# Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 2. Liquidity and Availability (Continued)

The Foundation manages its cash available to meet general expenditures following three guiding principles:

- Operating within a prudent range of financial soundness and stability,
- · Maintaining adequate liquid assets, and
- Maintaining sufficient reserves to provide reasonable assurance that expenditures to or for the benefit of the University and to support mission fulfillment will continue to be met, ensuring the sustainability of the Foundation.

The table below presents financial assets available for general expenditures within one year at June 30, 2019:

Net assets at year end Less non-financial assets:	\$ 3,215,936
Property, plant and equipment, net	(58,327)
	3,157,609
Less amounts not available to be used within one year:	
Investments encumbered by donor restriction	(1,641,005)
Assets designated by the Board	(57,512)
Annual spending policy distribution for encumbered investments	69,663
Investments held for the University and University affiliates	(283,123)
Collateral under security lending agreements	(98,251)
Promises to give for donor restricted gifts or due after one year, net	(246,899)
Receivables and other assets due after one year	(13,490)
Other restricted cash and investments	(9,217)
Financial assets not available to be used within one year	(2,279,834)
Financial assets available to meet general expenditures within one year	\$ 877,775

## Note 3. Promises to Give

A summary of promises to give as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, follows:

	2019	2018		
Promises to give	\$ 323,308	\$ 294,697		
Allowance	(24,195)	(23,060)		
Discount	 (47,406)	(43,395)		
	\$ 251,707	\$ 228,242		

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 3. Promises to Give (Continued)

Promises to give are due in the following periods:

	2019			2018
Promises to give, due in:				
One year or less	\$	17,799	\$	9,892
Between one year and five years		126,121		119,518
More than five years		107,787		98,832
	\$	251,707	\$	228,242

2010

2010

Discount rates used to present value promises to give range between 1.2 percent and 6.0 percent.

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The Foundation utilizes valuation techniques to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs are broadly defined as assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. Assets and liabilities recorded at fair value are categorized within the fair value hierarchy based upon the level of judgment associated with the inputs used to measure their value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below.

Level 1 Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Foundation has the ability to access at the measurement date.

Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, and fair value is determined through the use of models or other valuation methodologies. A significant adjustment to a Level 2 input could result in the Level 2 measurement becoming a Level 3 measurement.

Level 3 Inputs are unobservable for the asset or liability and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability. The inputs into the determination of fair value are based upon the best information in the circumstances and may require significant management judgment or estimation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement falls in its entirety is determined by the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

The availability of observable inputs can vary from investment to investment and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including the type of investment, whether the investment is new and not yet established in the marketplace, the liquidity of markets, and other characteristics particular to the transaction. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Those estimated values do not necessarily represent the amounts that may be ultimately realized due to future circumstances that cannot be reasonably determined. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, those estimated values might be materially higher or lower than the values that would have been used had a readily available market for the securities existed. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Foundation in determining fair value is greatest for securities categorized in Level 3.

The inputs or methodology used for valuing financial instruments are not necessarily an indication of the risks associated with investing in those instruments.

The Foundation assesses the levels of the investments at each measurement date, and transfers between levels are recognized on the actual date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer in accordance with the Foundation's accounting policies regarding the recognition of transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, no such transfers were made.

Investments in money market funds, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, and securities traded on a national securities exchange, or reported on the NASDAQ national market, are stated at the last reported sales price on the day of valuation. These financial instruments are classified as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

Preferred stock and other equities traded on inactive markets or valued by reference to similar instruments are categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. Investments in government securities, bonds, corporate notes and debt securities which are traded on a national securities exchange or market are valued at the mean between the current "bid" and "asked" quotations on that day. If a reliable bid and asked quotation cannot be obtained from a national securities exchange, the security is priced at the mean between the bid and asked quotation of a reliable market maker. These financial instruments are classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

Investments in real estate are valued by the Foundation using independent appraisals and statements provided by the management companies of the properties. These financial instruments are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Net asset value (NAV): Investments in non-registered investment companies consisting of certain hedged equity funds, absolute return funds, venture capital funds, buyout funds, distressed, special situation funds, real estate funds, alternative fixed income funds and natural resource funds are valued at fair value based on the applicable percentage ownership of the underlying investment entities' net assets as of the measurement date as determined by the Foundation, commonly referred to as the practical expedient. In determining fair value, the Foundation utilizes valuations provided by the underlying investment entities. The underlying investment entities value securities and other financial instruments on a fair value based upon market price, when possible, or at fair value determined by the respective entities' investment manager when no market price is determinable. Although the Foundation uses their best judgment in estimating the fair value of alternative investments, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique. The estimated fair values of certain of the investments of the underlying investment entities, which may include derivatives, securities and other designated or side pocketed investments for which prices are not readily available, may not reflect amounts that could be realized upon immediate sale, nor amounts that may be ultimately realized.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

Accordingly, the estimated fair values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for these investments, and differences could be material.

The practical expedient allows for investments in non-registered investment companies, to be valued at the NAV which represents fair value.

**Charitable trusts and gift annuities:** Assets received from charitable trusts and gift annuities are recorded at fair value based on donor restriction until the Foundation's obligations to the annuitants have been met. The difference between the fair value of assets contributed and the split interest obligations recorded is recognized as contribution revenue. The Foundation records a split interest agreement obligation to life beneficiaries based on the present value of the estimated payments to designated life beneficiaries.

Liabilities for charitable gift annuities are recorded in an amount equal to the present value of the estimated future obligations based on mortality rates derived from ordinary life annuity tables. In computing the liability, management considers the estimated return on the invested assets and the contractual payment obligation during the expected term of each respective annuity agreement. Fair value estimates are classified as Level 3.

The following table presents the Foundation's fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2019:

O...4- J D.::---

	Qu	oted Prices								
	fc	or Identical	S	ignificant						
		Assets in		Other	S	ignificant				
		Active	Ol	oservable	Und	observable	Va	lued Using		
		Markets		Inputs		Inputs		Net Asset		
		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Value **		Total
Assets:										
Investments:										
Domestic equities	\$	549,839	\$	409	\$	-	\$	81,190	\$	631,438
International equities		302,823		-		-		162,278		465,101
Domestic fixed income		126,486		78,548		-		73,581		278,615
International fixed income		22,718		539		-		6,321		29,578
Real estate		9,866		-		25,045		-		34,911
Cash equivalents		28,896		1,610		-		-		30,506
Alternative investments:		-		-		-		-		_
Hedged equity funds		-		-		-		58,074		58,074
Absolute return funds		-		-		-		345,840		345,840
Venture capital		_		_		_		216,754		216,754
Buyouts		_		_		-		184,577		184,577
Distressed / special situations		_		_		_		55,726		55,726
Real estate		_		_		_		144,137		144,137
Alternative fixed income		_		_		_		46,942		46,942
Natural resources		_		_		_		155,325		155,325
	\$	1,040,628	\$	81,106	\$	25,045	\$ ^	1,530,745	\$ 2	2,677,524
Liabilities:										
Split interest										
agreement obligations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	42,633	\$	-	\$	42,633

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

The following table presents the Foundation's fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2018:

	Qu	oted Prices								
	fo	r Identical	S	Significant						
	-	Assets in		Other		ignificant				
		Active	0	bservable	Und	observable		J		
		Markets		Inputs		Inputs	-	let Asset		
		Level 1		Level 2		Level 3		Value **		Total
Assets:										
Investments:										
Domestic equities	\$	534,125	\$	10,918	\$	-	\$	73,384	\$	618,427
International equities		305,543		-		-		137,511		443,054
Domestic fixed income		104,339		151,050		-		71,307		326,696
International fixed income		12,001		14,107		-		5,569		31,677
Real estate		8,369		-		24,109		-		32,478
Cash equivalents		26,933		1,800		-		-		28,733
Alternative investments:										
Hedged equity funds		-		-		-		83,263		83,263
Absolute return funds		-		-		-		339,546		339,546
Venture capital		-		-		-		174,310		174,310
Buyouts		-		-		-		148,523		148,523
Distressed / special situations		-		-		-		38,293		38,293
Real estate		-		-		-		113,522		113,522
Alternative fixed income		-		-		-		46,867		46,867
Natural resources		-		-		-		133,041		133,041
	\$	991,310	\$	177,875	\$	24,109	\$ ^	1,365,136	\$ 2	2,558,430
Liabilities:										
Split interest										
agreement obligations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	38,754	\$	-	\$	38,754

<sup>\*\*</sup> Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) practical expedient have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in the tables above are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the statements of financial position.

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Foundation had \$715,992 and \$609,631, respectively, of unfunded capital commitments to various alternative investments, which have no specific capital call dates and such capital calls are at the discretion of the alternative investment fund managers. Management believes most of the commitments will be called in the next one to five years.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

Financial instruments classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy represent the Foundation's investments in financial instruments in which at least one significant unobservable input is used in the valuation model. The tables below present a reconciliation of activity for the Level 3 financial instruments as of June 30, 2019 and 2018:

	 2019	2018		
Beginning balance (real estate)	\$ 24,109	\$ 19,005		
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) Purchases	(377) 6,273	(1,659) 7,984		
Sales and settlements	 (4,960)	(1,221)		
	\$ 25,045	\$ 24,109		

The following presents a reconciliation for the changes in the Foundation's liability for charitable remainder and annuity trusts, which is deemed a Level 3 liability:

	2019			2018		
Paginning balance	ď	20.754	φ	24.766		
Beginning balance	\$	38,754	\$	34,766		
Liability portion of charitable gifts received		4,965		1,840		
Payments to annuitants		(4,261)		(4,312)		
Change in the present value of split interest obligations		3,175		6,460		
	\$	42,633	\$	38,754		

2040

2040

The table below presents the Foundation's ability to redeem investments valued at net asset value or its equivalent as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, and includes the underlying investment entities' redemption frequency and redemption notice period. The table also includes a summary of the significant categories of such investments measured at net asset value, their attributes and investment strategies as of June 30, 2019 and 2018:

Investment Category and Strategy	2019 Fair Value	2019 Unfunded ommitments	2018 Fair Value	Redemption Frequency (If Currently Eligible)	Redemption Notice Period
Domestic equities <sup>(a)</sup>	\$ 81,190	\$ _	\$ 73,384	quarterly, annually	30-60 days
International equities <sup>(b)</sup>	162,278	-	137,511	weekly, monthly	7-30 days
Domestic fixed income <sup>(c)</sup>	73,581	-	71,307	monthly, bimonthly, quarterly	30-45 days
International fixed income <sup>(d)</sup>	6,321	-	5,569	monthly, bimonthly, quarterly	30-45 days
Hedge equity funds <sup>(e)</sup>	58,074	-	83,263	monthly, quarterly, ****	3-95 days
0 1 3				semi-annually, annually	,
Absolute return funds <sup>(f)</sup>	345,840	-	339,546	monthly, quarterly, **** semi-annually, annually	3-95 days
Venture capital funds <sup>(g)</sup>	216,754	95,267	174,310	Long-term commitment ***	none
Buvout funds <sup>(h)</sup>	184,577	270,192	148,523	Long-term commitment ***	none
Distressed/special situation funds <sup>(i)</sup>	55,726	97,861	38,293	Long-term commitment ***	none
Real estate funds <sup>(j)</sup>	144,137	127,287	113,522	Long-term commitment ***	none
Alternative fixed income(k)	46,942	16,713	46,867	Long-term commitment ***	none
Natural resources funds <sup>(l)</sup>	155,325	108,672	133,041	Long-term commitment ***	none
	\$ 1,530,745	\$ 715,992	\$ 1,365,136	<del>-</del> -	

#### **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

- \*\*\* The nature of this investment class is that distributions are received through liquidations of the underlying assets of the underlying investment fund and expected to occur over the remaining life (ranging from one to ten years). These underlying funds generally hold investments that are illiquid in the short term but are expected to be liquid over the long run. Distributions from these underlying funds are at the discretion of the underlying fund manager.
- \*\*\*\* As of June 30, 2019, 60 percent of the total Marketable Alternative Investments (Hedged equity funds and Absolute return funds) could be redeemed in 0-6 months, an additional 29 percent could be redeemed between 7-12 months and 5 percent could be redeemed between 13-24 months. The remaining 6 percent is designated as illiquid investments.
- This category includes investments held in mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, public equities, partnerships, and limited liability companies located in the United States.
- This category includes investments held in mutual funds, exchange-traded funds, partnerships, and limited liability companies located in economies outside of the United States.
- This category includes investments that are primarily in both long-term and short-term fixed income securities located in the United States. Management of the investments has the ability to make individual short positions; however, the overall fund position is net long. There were no restricted investments as of June 30, 2019.
- This category includes investments that are primarily in both long-term and short-term fixed income securities located in economies outside of the United States. Management of the investments has the ability to make individual short positions; however, the overall fund position is net long. There were no restricted investments as of June 30, 2019.
- (e) This category includes investments in hedge funds that invest globally in both long and short common stocks across all market capitalizations. Management of the hedge funds may opportunistically shift investments across sectors, geographies, and net market exposures.
- This category includes investments in hedge funds that invest opportunistically across various strategies, including long/short equity, fixed income, distressed credit, merger arbitrage, convertible arbitrage, etc.
- This category includes investments that are primarily in early-stage companies in the technology and life science sectors. The nature of investments in this category is that money is distributed as underlying companies are exited via acquisition or Initial Public Offering (IPO). The typical life of a partnership is 10 years but is subject to extensions.
- This category includes private equity funds that invest across sectors primarily in the United States, but also internationally. The nature of investments in this category is that money is distributed as underlying companies are recapitalized or exited via acquisition or IPO. The typical life of a partnership is 10 years but is subject to extensions.
- This category includes investments that are focused on distressed or secondary investments. The typical life of a partnership is 10 years but is subject to extensions.
- This category includes investments that are primarily in U.S. commercial real estate, but also includes real estate funds focused on Europe and Asia. The real estate exposure can include both publicly traded Real Estate Investment Trust funds and private partnerships. The typical life of a partnership is 10 years but is subject to extensions.
- This category includes investments that are focused primarily on direct lending across the corporate and real estate sectors. The investments are structured to provide a steady stream of income to the Foundation based on floating interest rate loans. The typical life of a partnership is five years but is subject to extensions.
- This category includes investments that are focused on private energy, mining and minerals, and timber. The typical life of a partnership is 10 years but is subject to extensions. Certain funds in this category may provide an income stream as the underlying commodity is harvested/sold.

#### **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 4. Fair Value Measurement and Investments (Continued)

In instances in which an underlying investment fund has invested in securities that have less liquidity, such investments may be held in a "side pocket." Generally side pockets are illiquid with no active market. The fair value of the Foundation's investment in underlying funds which are designated as side pocketed was \$21,407 and \$12,247 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The following table summarizes the qualitative information about certain of the Foundation's Level 3 inputs as of June 30, 2019 and 2018:

	Valuation Fair Value Techniques		Unobservable Inputs	Ranges	
Real estate investments, 2019	\$	25,045	Market approach	Comparable transactions	N/A
Real estate investments, 2018	\$	24,109	Market approach	Comparable transactions	N/A

## Note 5. Securities Lending

The Foundation has a securities lending agreement and guaranty agreement with The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (BNY). BNY may lend, up to \$110,000 of the stocks and bonds for which it holds as custodian, to borrowers under terms of participation in a securities lending program and acts as agent and administrator for the program. The securities lending agreement requires that loans are collateralized at all times in an amount equal to at least 102 percent of the market value of any loaned securities at the time of the loan, plus accrued interest.

The Foundation receives compensation in the form of fees and earns interest on the cash collateral. The amount of fees depends on a number of factors including the type of security and length of the loan. The Foundation continues to receive interest payments or dividends on the securities loaned during the borrowing period. The Foundation has the right under the terms of the securities lending agreement to recall the securities from the borrower on demand.

As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Foundation had loaned securities that were collateralized by cash equivalents and short duration fixed income instruments. The cash collateral is invested by BNY in accordance with approved investment guidelines. Those guidelines require the cash collateral to be invested in readily marketable, high-quality, short-term obligations; however, such investments are subject to risk of payment delays or default on the part of the issuer or counterparty or otherwise may not generate sufficient interest to support the costs associated with securities lending. The Foundation could also experience delays in recovering its securities and possible loss of income or value if the borrower fails to return the borrowed securities, although the Foundation is indemnified from this risk by contract with the securities lending agent. As of June 30, 2019 and 2018, the market value of the securities on loan and payable on collateral due to broker totaled \$98,251 and \$90,182, respectively.

The Foundation receives cash as collateral in return for securities lent as part of the securities lending program. The collateral is invested in the Collateral Portfolio (a securities lending trust subject to Rule 2a-7 under the 1940 Act). The schedules of investments for the Foundation include the particular cash collateral holdings as of June 30, 2019 and 2018. The interest income earned by the Foundation on investments of cash collateral received from borrowers for the securities loaned to them ("securities lending income") is reflected in the Foundation's statements of activities. Interest income earned on collateral investments and recognized by the Foundation during the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, was \$178 and \$224, respectively.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 5. Securities Lending (Continued)

The table below outlines the gross obligations for secured borrowings by the type of collateral pledged at June 30:

	2019			2018
Cash collateral:				_
U.S. equities	\$	70,467	\$	70,096
U.S. corporate		-		5,629
U.S. government		-		939
Non-U.S. equities		838		1,645
Non-cash collateral:				
U.S. equities		26,156		10,898
U.S. corporate		-		31
Non-U.S. equities		790		944
	\$	98,251	\$	90,182

## Note 6. Split Interest Agreements

A summary of assets held and the obligations related to split interest agreements as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, follows:

		2018		
Assets (included in investments):				
Charitable remainder trusts and other	\$	33,880	\$	32,451
Charitable gift annuities		41,314		37,290
	\$	75,194	\$	69,741
	' <u></u>			
Liabilities - split interest agreement obligations	\$	42,633	\$	38,754

Charitable gift annuity assets are separate and distinct funds, managed as independent accounts of the Foundation. The Foundation maintains reserves and a surplus of such reserves in an amount at least equal to the designated beneficiary payments on all the outstanding gift annuity contracts. These reserves shall not be applied for the payment of debts and obligations of the Foundation or for any purpose other than payment of the annuity benefits.

## Note 7. Property, Plant and Equipment

A summary of property, plant and equipment as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, follows:

2019			2018
\$	84,854	\$	86,840
	2,558		2,579
	2,828		2,816
	90,240		92,235
	(31,913)		(29,989)
\$	58,327	\$	62,246
	\$	\$ 84,854 2,558 2,828 90,240 (31,913)	\$ 84,854 \$ 2,558 2,828 90,240 (31,913)

## **Indiana University Foundation**

# Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 8. Endowments

The Foundation's endowment consists of both donor-restricted endowment funds and funds designated by the board to function as endowments and consists of 6,645 and 6,329 individual funds as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Net assets associated with endowment funds, including funds designated by the board to function as endowments, are classified and reported based on the existence or absence of donor-imposed restrictions.

The board has interpreted the State of Indiana's *Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* (UPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds and providing for intergenerational equity. This value includes the original gift value of the assets held in perpetuity, the original value of subsequent gifts to the permanent endowment, and accumulations to the permanent endowment made in accordance with the direction of the applicable donor gift instrument at the time the accumulation is added to the fund, absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment funds are classified as net assets with donor restrictions until donor stipulations are fulfilled and those amounts are appropriated for expenditure by the Foundation in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by UPMIFA.

In accordance with UPMIFA, the Foundation considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate endowment funds:

- The duration and preservation of the fund
- The purpose of the Foundation and the donor-restricted endowment fund
- General economic conditions
- The possible effect of inflation and deflation
- The expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments
- Other resources of the Foundation
- The investment policies of the Foundation

The following tables present the Foundation's endowment composition, changes and net asset classifications as of and for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018:

	2019						
	Without Donor			With Donor			
	Re	strictions	F	Restrictions		Total	
Donor-restricted endowment funds	\$	-	\$	2,195,787	\$	2,195,787	
Board-designated endowment		36,748		-		36,748	
	\$	36,748	\$	2,195,787	\$	2,232,535	
				2018			
	With	out Donor	١	With Donor			
	Re	strictions	F	Restrictions		Total	
						_	
Donor-restricted endowment funds	\$	-	\$	2,116,176	\$	2,116,176	
Board-designated endowment		35,340		-		35,340	
	\$	35,340	\$	2,116,176	\$	2,151,516	

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 8. Endowments (Continued)

				2019	
	With	out Donor	١	With Donor	
	Re	strictions	F	Restrictions	Total
Beginning of the year Investment income Contributions and other revenue Appropriation of endowment assets	\$	35,340 2,269 851	\$	2,116,176 88,907 95,446	\$ 2,151,516 91,176 96,297
for expenditure		(1,712)		(104,742)	(106,454)
	\$	36,748	\$	2,195,787	\$ 2,232,535
				2018	
	With	out Donor	٠,	A /: 41- D	
		iout Donoi	'	With Donor	
	Re	strictions		Restrictions	Total
Beginning of the year Investment income Contributions and other revenue Appropriation of endowment assets		29,114 2,981 6,896		1,956,146 137,064 125,964	\$ 1,985,260 140,045 132,860
Investment income Contributions and other revenue		29,114 2,981	F	1,956,146 137,064	\$ 1,985,260 140,045

Net assets include nonexpendable and expendable assets related to donor gifts and assets held in perpetuity or held in trust with explicit time and/or purpose restrictions. These can be held either for the benefit of the Foundation or for the benefit of the University.

**Return objectives and risk parameters:** The primary investment objective of the Foundation's asset management program is to achieve an annualized total return (net of fees and expenses) equal to or greater than the rate of inflation, in order to maintain the purchasing power of those assets. The assets are managed in a manner that will not only meet the primary investment objective, but also seek growth above the objective and attempt to limit volatility for year-to-year spending.

The Foundation has adopted endowment investment and spending policies that attempt to provide a predictable stream of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of endowment assets. Under this policy endowment assets are invested in a manner that is intended to yield a long-term rate of return that exceeds the sum of the distribution rate, inflation and administrative fees of the endowment, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk. Actual results may not be sufficient to achieve this over some shorter time frames.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 8. Endowments (Continued)

Strategies employed for achieving investment objectives: To achieve its long-term rate of return objectives, the Foundation relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation (realized and unrealized gains) and current yield (interest and dividends). The Foundation targets a diversified asset allocation that places greater emphasis on equity-based investments to achieve its long-term objectives within prudent risk constraints. Endowment assets will be invested in the Foundation's Pooled Long-Term Fund. Operating funds will typically be invested in the Pooled Short-Term Fund. An additional option is the Pooled Intermediate-Term Fund, which will fill a need for those operating funds that are due to be spent six months to two years from the time the cash is received. The Foundation's Investment Committee understands the long-term nature of the endowment assets and believes that investing in assets with higher return expectations outweighs their short-term volatility risk. As a result, the majority of assets will be invested in equity or equity-like securities, including real assets (real estate and natural resources). Real assets provide the added benefit of inflation protection. Fixed income and absolute return strategies will be used to lower short-term volatility and provide stability, especially during periods of deflation and negative equity markets. Cash is not a strategic asset of the Pooled Long-Term Fund, but is a residual to the investment process and used to meet the short-term liquidity needs.

Relationship of spending policy to investment objectives: The Foundation determines the method to be used to make endowment distributions to the University. In establishing a method, the Foundation considers the expected long-term rate of return on the investment of the Foundation's endowment funds. Over the long term, the Foundation expects the spending policy to allow the endowment to grow at a sufficient rate to maintain the purchasing power of the endowment assets over time, sometimes referred to as intergenerational equity, as well as to provide additional real growth through new gifts. Effective July 1, 2011, the Foundation determined that distributions will continue to be based upon a 12-quarter rolling average of the market value of the Pooled Long-Term Fund, but constrained by inflation bands that will limit the distributions to fall within two times inflation on the growth side and one times inflation on the down side, based on what was distributed in the previous year. The inflation factor is calculated as a rolling five-year average of the Consumer Price Index. Additionally, the distribution rate is 4.5 percent in fiscal year 2018-2019. The expectation is that these inflation bands will prevent distributions from fluctuating widely. Depending upon market conditions and the needs and available resources of the Foundation, appropriations for expenditure from individual endowments may be temporarily suspended to facilitate preservation of the endowment.

**Underwater endowments:** From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor originally contributed. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, there were 631 and 671 accounts of \$220,782 and \$228,775 with a current fair value of \$207,493 and \$215,229, respectively. The total underwater amount of \$13,289 and \$13,546 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, resulted from unfavorable market fluctuations that occurred shortly after the investment of new contributions of donor-restricted endowment funds and continued appropriation for their related programs, which have been deemed prudent by the Board.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

#### Note 9. Board Designated Net Assets

The Indiana University Foundation's board of directors has designated from net assets without donor restrictions, \$57,512 and \$52,345, as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, net assets for the following purposes:

	 2019	2018
Quasi-endowments:		
Foundation	\$ 31,586	\$ 30,087
University	5,162	5,253
Reserves and encumbrances	 20,764	17,005
	\$ 57,512	\$ 52,345

#### Note 10. Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

The income generated from restricted net assets is used in accordance with the donors' time and/or purpose restrictions. Foundation operations' and University programs' donor restricted assets listed in the following table include \$1,660,584 and \$1,585,992 of donor restricted assets held in perpetuity for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. A summary of net assets with donor restrictions and the nature of the related donor-imposed restrictions as of June 30 are as follows:

	 2019	2018
Foundation operations	\$ 32,622	\$ 30,550
University programs:		
Awards	39,451	35,008
Capital and capital		
improvements	136,212	136,821
Fellowships / lectureships	150,027	136,857
General endowments	652,524	624,533
Medical practice plans	35,371	34,565
Operations	91,808	79,855
Professorships / chairs	603,499	579,705
Research	107,933	106,282
Scholarships	 762,607	731,827
	\$ 2,612,054	\$ 2,496,003

#### Note 11. Retirement Plan

The Foundation maintains the Indiana University Foundation Section 403(b) Annuity Plan (the Plan), a defined contribution retirement plan available to all eligible employees. The Foundation Investment Retirement Committee administers the operation of the Plan. Benefits to retired participants are based on the value of the individual retirement account at the date of retirement. The total contribution is 10 percent of the participant's annual salary up to the social security wage base and 15 percent on annual salary in excess of the social security wage base. The Foundation's policy is to fund retirement costs related to the Plan as incurred. Retirement expense related to this plan amounted to \$2,145 and \$2,097 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

## **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 12. Functional Classification of Expenditures

Program expenditures include support for Foundation and University programs. For the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, a summary of these expenditures is as follows:

,		•						
		Grants and	Ма	anagement				
		Aid to the		and				
2019		University		General	Fu	undraising		Total
University activities:		· · · · · ·						
University support	\$	37,568	\$	_	\$	_	\$	37,568
Student scholarships and financial aid	·	53,144		_	·	_	·	53,144
Land, building and equipment purchases		38,581		_		_		38,581
Faculty support		36,396		_		_		36,396
Faculty research		5,055		_		_		5,055
Foundation activities:		0,000						0,000
Salaries and benefits		976		8,505		15,230		24,711
Depreciation		2,272		265		473		3,010
Insurance		156		212		329		697
		278		212		329		278
Interest				- 648		- 564		
Maintenance		1,213						2,425
Miscellaneous		524		124		221		869
Office expenses		18		310		850		1,178
Professional fees		168		969		741		1,878
Technology		17		552		981		1,550
Training and recruitment		-		200		114		314
Travel and representation		1,571		746		1,382		3,699
Utilities		8		267		5		280
Bad debts		-		10,449		-		10,449
	\$	177,945	\$	23,247	\$	20,890	\$	222,082
		Grants and	Ma	anagement				
		Aid to the		and	_			
2018		University		General	ŀι	undraising		Total
University activities:	•	54.005	•		•		•	E4 00E
University support	\$	51,965	\$	-	\$	-	\$	51,965
Student scholarships and financial aid		52,057		-		-		52,057
Land, building and equipment purchases		41,224		-		-		41,224
Faculty support Faculty research		32,423		-		-		32,423
Foundation activities:		43,531		-		-		43,531
Salaries and benefits		908		7,909		14,161		22,978
Depreciation		2,193		7,909 95		856		3,144
Insurance		178		132		416		726
Interest		188		-		- 10		188
Maintenance		1,113		289		736		2,138
Miscellaneous		115		-		-		115
Office expenses		22		371		931		1,324
Professional fees		263		446		609		1,318
Technology		18		615		1,644		2,277
Training and recruitment		-		196		108		304
Travel and representation		1,248		756		1,481		3,485
Utilities		24		280		8		312
Bad debts				11,764		-		11,764
	\$	227,470	\$	22,853	\$	20,950	\$	271,273
	Ψ	1,110	Ψ	,000	Ψ	_0,000	Ψ	_, ,,_,O

#### **Indiana University Foundation**

Notes to Financial Statements (In thousands)

## Note 13. Related-Party Transactions

In addition to amounts and transactions disclosed in the preceding notes and financial statements, the following is a summary of related-party transactions. These transactions have been summarized below by financial statement classification as reported in the statements of activities. Related parties include affiliates, Board of Directors, management, and members of their immediate families.

#### Support and other revenue:

Fees and other income: Included in unrestricted other income is direct support from the University for certain fundraising efforts as well as income from its program operations. For the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, the University provided development services support to the Foundation in the amount of \$4,416 and \$4,416, and reimbursed the Foundation for its direct support of campaign fundraising efforts in the amount of \$1,089 and \$913, respectively. As a part of the Foundation's program operations, the Foundation received support from the University for each of the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, as follows: \$6,047 and \$5,673 of rental income for the lease of certain real estate; \$421 and \$438 for Telefund service fees related to its telephone fundraising operations; \$1,168 and \$881 for charter services; and \$21,944 and \$20,665 in management/administrative fees, of which \$2,648 and \$2,619 were received on custodial assets held for the University or University affiliates.

Contributions and promises to give: The Foundation includes related-party contributions in the statements of activities and outstanding related-party promises to give in the statements of financial position.

A summary of related-party contributions and promises to give as of and for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, follows:

	2019			2018	
				_	
Contributions	\$	13,570	\$	11,105	
Promises to give		92,634		101,074	

#### **Expenditures:**

Program expenditures: The Foundation operates a program to acquire on behalf of, lease to, and/or grant real estate to the University. Included in University support are the net book values of properties granted to the University totaling \$1,191 and \$131 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, program costs include maintenance and repair, utilities, insurance and taxes. Income received by the Foundation related to these operations is recorded in other income.

#### Note 14. Cash Flows Information

Supplemental information relative to the statement of cash flows for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, is as follows:

		2019	2018			
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:  Cash payments for interest	\$	276	\$	140		
Non-cash investing and financing activities: Gifts of securities, life insurance, and real and personal property at fair value	_\$	39,944	\$	23,933		
Transfer of real estate investments to fixed assets	\$	-	\$	3,131		

## Required Supplementary Information (RSI) - Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund

Schedule of the University's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund (last 10 years):

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Measurement Date as of									
	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014					
University's proportion of the net pension liability	2.02%	2.06%	2.11%	3.30%	3.85%					
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 68,576	\$ 92,066	\$ 95,689	\$ 134,565	\$ 101,229					
University's covered-employee payroll	\$ 124,694	\$ 128,504	\$ 139,508	\$ 156,848	\$ 185,019					
University's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	55.00%	71.64%	68.59%	85.79%	54.71%					
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.90%	76.60%	75.30%	77.30%	84.30%					

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

#### Schedule of the University's Contributions for the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement Fund (last 10 years<sup>1</sup>):

(dollar amounts presented in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015					
Contractually required contribution	\$11,170	\$13,978	\$13,980	\$15,637	\$17,484					
Contributions in relations to the contractually required contribution	\$(11,170)	\$(13,978)	\$(13,980)	\$(15,637)	\$(17,484)					
Contribution deficiency	-	_	_	_	_					
University's covered-employee payroll	\$101,364	\$124,694	\$128,504	\$139,508	\$156,848					
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	11.02%	11.21%	10.88%	11.21%	11.15%					

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

## Notes to RSI for Fiscal Year 2019:

#### Changes of Benefit Terms: None

Changes in Assumptions: For the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018, the Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) assumption was changed due to passage of Senate Enrolled Act No. 373. In lieu of a 1.0% COLA beginning on January 1, 2020, INPRS assumes the COLA will be replaced by a 13th check for 2020 and 2021. The COLA assumption thereafter, would be 0.4% beginning on January 1, 2022, changing to 0.5% beginning on January 1, 2034, and ultimately 0.6% beginning on January 1, 2039.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> GASB Statement No. 68 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to those presented. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

#### Required Supplementary Information - Other Postemployment Benefit Plans

## Schedule of the University's Total Liability for Other Postemployment Benefit Plans (last 10 years 1) Under GASB 75: (dollar amounts presented in thousands)

Total Differences Liability as Between Total OPER Total OPER Percentage of Expected and Liability, Liability, Covered Net Change Covered Changes in Actual Benefit in Total OPEB Beginning of End Employee Employee Payments Liability of Year Payroll Payroll Interest Assumptions Experience Service Cost Fiscal Year 2019: 18/20 Plan 2,209 \$ 4,571 653 (3,203)128,913 106,866 24,322 439.4% \$ (26.277) \$ (22.047) \$ Retiree Health Insurance 8,427 4,243 3,257 (6,325) 5,050 103,463 \$ 108,513 1,248,265 8.7% (4.552) \$ Retiree Life Insurance 974 1,410 2,134 (1,435) \$ 3.083 36,167 \$ 39,250 1,248,265 3.1%

lotal	\$ 11,610	\$ 10,224	\$ 6,044	\$ (9,528) \$	(32,264)	\$ (13,914) \$	268,543	\$ 254,629		
Fiscal Year 2018:										
18/20 Plan	\$ 3,442	\$ 5,169	\$ (790)	\$ (3,625) \$	(32,188)	\$ (27,992) \$	156,905	\$ 128,913	\$ 23,729	543.3%
Retiree Health Insurance	3,111	1,494	3,498	58,618	(3,714)	\$ 63,007	40,456	\$ 103,463	1,211,908	8.5%
Retiree Life Insurance	1,095	1,301	(909)	69	(1,286)	\$ 270	35,897	\$ 36,167	1,211,908	3.0%
Total	\$ 7,648	\$ 7,964	\$ 1,799	\$ 55,062 \$	(37,188)	\$ 35,285 \$	233,258	\$ 268,543		

#### Notes to RSI:

#### Fiscal Year 2019:

Changes of Benefit Terms: There were no changes of benefit terms for the plan year ended June 30, 2019.

Changes in Assumptions: The discount rate decreased to 3.51% as of June 30, 2019. The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 8.5% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%.

#### Fiscal Year 2018:

Changes of Benefit Terms: There were no changes of benefit terms for the plan year ended June 30, 2018; however, the medical plan available to retirees has been changed from the PPO \$900 Deductible plan (which is no longer offered) to the Anthem PPO HDHP plan.

Changes in Assumptions: The discount rate was 3.87% as of June 30, 2018, and 3.58% as of July 1, 2017. The actuarial cost method was updated from Projected Unit Credit with linear proration to decrement to Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary. The mortality table has been updated from SOA RPH-2015 Total Dataset Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2015 to SOA RPH-2017 Total Dataset Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2017. The health care trend rates have been reset to an initial rate of 9.0% decreasing by 0.5% annually to an ultimate rate of 5.0%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> GASB Statement No. 75 requires disclosure of a 10-year schedule. The financial statement information was not available for years prior to 2018. Additional years will be included in future reports as data becomes available.

## Trustees and Administrative Officers of Indiana University

# The Trustees of Indiana University for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

**Michael J. Mirro,** Chair, Board of Trustees, Allen County

Patrick A. Shoulders, Vice Chair, Vanderburgh County

**Zachary Arnold,** Member, Hamilton County (Student Trustee)

MaryEllen Kiley Bishop, Member, Hamilton County

W. Quinn Buckner, Member, Monroe County

Harry L. Gonso, Member, Marion County

James T. Morris, Member, Marion County

Donna B. Spears, Member, Wayne County

Melanie S. Walker, Member, Monroe County

#### Officers of the Board of Trustees

Deborah A. Lemon, Secretary

Jacqueline A. Simmons, Assistant Secretary

Donald S. Lukes, Treasurer

John Sejdinaj, Assistant Treasurer

## Administrative Officers

for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

## The Presidents and Vice Presidents

**Michael A. McRobbie,** President of the University **Adam W. Herbert,** President Emeritus of the University

**Thomas Ehrlich,** President Emeritus of the University **John Applegate,** Executive Vice President for University Academic Affairs

Jay Hess, Executive Vice President for University
Clinical Affairs, and Dean & Walter J. Daly Professor
IU School of Medicine

Nasser H. Paydar, Executive Vice President and Chancellor, Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis

**Lauren K. Robel,** Executive Vice President and Provost, IU Bloomington

Hannah Buxbaum, Vice President for International AffairsFred H. Cate, Vice President for ResearchG. Frederick Glass, Vice President and Director ofIntercollegiate Athletics

**Thomas A. Morrison,** Vice President for Capital Planning and Facilities

**Michael M. Sample,** Vice President for Government Relations

John Sejdinaj, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Jacqueline A. Simmons, Vice President and General Counsel

William B. Stephan, Vice President for Engagement

**Bradley C. Wheeler,** Vice President for Information

Technology and Chief Information Officer, Vice President for Communications and Marketing

John Whelan, Vice President for Human Resources

**James C. Wimbush,** Vice President for Diversity, Equity, and Multicultural Affairs

## The Chancellors

**Terry Allison**, Chancellor, Indiana University South Bend, (until July 2, 2018)

**Kathryn Cruz-Uribe**, Chancellor, Indiana University East (Richmond)

Jann Joseph, Interim Chancellor, Indiana University South Bend (July 2, 2018 – June 30, 2019)

William J. Lowe, Chancellor, Indiana University Northwest (Gary)

**Susan Sciame-Giesecke,** Chancellor, Indiana University Kokomo

Ray Wallace, Chancellor, Indiana University Southeast (New Albany)

#### Other Officers and Senior Leaders

Karen H. Adams, President's Chief of Staff

**J Thomas Forbes,** Executive Director and CEO, IU Alumni Association

**Donald S. Lukes,** Treasurer, Indiana University **Daniel C. Smith,** President and CEO, IU Foundation

# Additional copies of this report may be obtained from:

Office of the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Bryan Hall 212 107 S. Indiana Avenue Indiana University Bloomington, IN 47405-7000 https://vpcfo.iu.edu/

To print a PDF file of this report, go to https://vpcfo.iu.edu/resources/con solidated-annual-financialreports.html

## For additional information:

#### **General Information**

Vice President for Government Relations 201 N. Indiana Avenue Bloomington, IN 47408 https://gov.iu.edu

## Financial Reporting

Associate Vice President and University Controller Financial Management Services Poplars 519 400 E. 7th Street Indiana University Bloomington, IN 47405-3085 https://fms.iu.edu

#### Admissions

Vice Provost for Enrollment Management Office of Admissions 940 E. Seventh Street Indiana University Bloomington, IN 47405-1106 https://admissions.indiana.edu

#### **Gifts**

Indiana University Foundation Showalter House P.O. Box 500 Bloomington, IN 47402-0500 https://iufoundation.iu.edu/

#### Grants

Vice President for Research Bryan Hall 300 107 S. Indiana Avenue Bloomington, IN 47405 https://research.iu.edu

#### **Athletics**

Athletics Media Relations Simon Skjodt Assembly Hall 1001 E. 17th Street Indiana University Bloomington, IN 47408 http://iuhoosiers.com

#### Alumni

Alumni Association Virgil T. DeVault Alumni Center 1000 E. 17th Street Indiana University Bloomington, IN 47408-1521 http://alumni.iu.edu

## EXHIBIT B

## CERTIFICATE RE: AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The undersigned, on behalf of The Trustees of Indiana University, as Obligor under the Amended and Restated Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement, dated March 1, 2011, as supplemented (collectively, the "Restated Undertaking") hereby certifies that the enclosed herewith are the audited financial statements which are required to be provided pursuant to Section 5(a)(l) of the Restated Undertaking.

Dated: December 19, 2019

THE TRUSTEES OF INDIANA UNIVERSITY, as Obligor

By:

Name:

Donald S. Lukes

Smell A Luke

Title:

Treasurer

## EXHIBIT C

## CERTIFICATE RE: ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE

The undersigned, on behalf of The Trustees of Indiana University, as Obligor under the Amended and Restated Continuing Disclosure Undertaking Agreement, dated March 1, 2011, as supplemented (collectively, the "Restated Undertaking") hereby certifies that the information enclosed herewith constitutes the Annual Information (as defined in the Restated Undertaking) which is required to be provided pursuant to Section 5(a)(2) of the Restated Undertaking.

Dated: December 19, 2019

THE TRUSTEES OF INDIANA UNIVERSITY, as Obligor

By:

Name:

Donald S. Lukes

Lovell A Like

Title:

Treasurer

#### Schedule I to Exhibits B and C

## THE TRUSTEES of INDIANA UNIVERSITY ("INDIANA UNIVERSITY")

This filing relates to the following bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2019 for the issues occurring in the month and year specified:

Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series T-2: April 2010 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series U: July 2011 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series V-1 & V-2: October 2012 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series W-1 & W-2: January 2015 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series X: August 2016 Indiana University Student Fee Bonds, Series Y: October 2018

Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B: May 2010 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A: March 2011 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2012A: January 2012 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2015A: April 2015 Indiana University Consolidated Revenue Bonds, Series 2016A: April 2016

Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2009B: December 2009 Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2012A: February 2012 Indiana University Certificates of Participation, Series 2013A: March 2013

Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2014A: February 2014 Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2015A: May 2015 Indiana University Lease Purchase Obligations, Series 2017A: March 2017